

ADDITIONAL DECLARATIONS WOOD

Additional declarations on phytosanitary certificates for exports to the European Union as required in Article 71.2 of the Plant Health Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries, and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into the Union territory is set out in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.

The phytosanitary requirements for import of plant products into The Netherlands are based on Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. **In case of alternative options for meeting import requirements** as mentioned in annex VII of (EU) 2019/2072 (Article 71.2 of the Plant Health Regulation (EU) 2016/2031), details of the option used must appear in the Additional Declaration box of the Phytosanitary Certificate accompanying the consignment. Reference must be made to annex VII of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 (including the relevant position), as well as the required minimal additional declaration text as it should appear on the certificate (see bold text in the additional declaration document). The same approach has to be followed for Additional Declarations mentioned in other Commission Implementing Decisions.

NOTE: In Annex V and VII of (EU) 2019/2072 phytosanitary requirements without alternative options are also described. These requirements have to be fulfilled although do not have to be mentioned in the Additional declaration box needed of the Phytosanitary Certificate.

Overview of latest changes/additions

Version	Date	Content changed or added
2.13	14-5-2025	Added USA to the exception for reclaimed lumber
2.12	5-3-2025	Changed point 85 to not bold for Acer saccharum
2.11	4-12-2024	Some minor changes in the format

How to use these pages and annexes

- 1. Open the table for the specific form of the wood product, check WOOD PRODUCT FORMS
- 2. Check whether the species is listed; if not, choose another table
- 3. Choose the origin, be as specific as possible

Definitions for 'Origin':

Origin	Means	
Third countries	Any country outside the European Union	
Non-European countries	Any country outside Europe	
countries, other than A	The requirement is not valid for country A. The requirement for country A is listed elsewhere	
Countries recognized as being free from X	The countries that are mentioned are officially recognized by the EU¹ as being free from X	
Areas recognized as being free from X	The areas that are mentioned are officially recognized by the EU ¹ as being free from X	
countries where X is known to occur	This requirement depends on the pest status for organism X in the country of origin (to be determined by the	
	country of origin). If pest X is absent, this declaration need not be present on the certificate at all. The requirement	
	is shaded in yellow	

¹ The EU officially recognizes a number of countries, or areas within a country, as free from a specific organism. These countries and areas are listed in the table. In those cases the additional declaration indicating the 'country free from ...' can only be used if the country is listed. The same goes for areas: The additional declaration indicating the 'area free from ...' can only be used if the area is listed **and** mentioned on the certificate. It is not obligated to choose the number that is communicated to the Commission.

- 4. BOTH the full reference text (including the number)(see the column Required additional declaration full text reference, as it should appear on the **certificate**) and the text (see column **Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate**) shall be mentioned on the certificate. An example:
 - in case 102a is chosen, the text should be: Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus originate in a country free from Liriomyza sativae
- 5. In the column 'Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate' the different possible declarations are shown, divided by 'or'; One of these declarations should be mentioned on the certificate (e.g. 102 a or 102 b or 102 c or 102 d)
- 6. In some cases more than one additional declaration applies (e.g. 102 a or 102 b; as well as 109 a or 109 b).

For example: Acer saccharum

The certificate should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **85** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Besides this, the certificate should **also** read:

Page 2 Date 14/05/2025

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or it should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or it should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or it should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

In the documentary check the emphasis is on the position (92 a or 92 b, 109 a or 109 b or 109 c or 109 d)

In case more than one declaration should be present, they can be listed as:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **85**, and point **109 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

- 7. The full text of the content of the declaration is mentioned in the column tables 'Required minimal additional declaration full text(see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate)'
- 8. Emergency measure (for a product or a group of products

For products mentioned above an emergency measure, temporary measure, derogation (e.g. dispensation from an import ban), or other, has been put in place by the EU. In some of these regulations an additional declaration is needed, next to the general obligations. In these cases the additional declaration can be put either with reference to the position only (the same as in the general regulation) or in full writing. In the tables for each product the options are mentioned. In case of full writing, the inspector, upon import, may demand a translation from the importer, due to control considerations. Certificate may be drawn up in any of the official languages of the EU. However, an inspector can not be expected to master all these languages. Therefore the inspector can request a translation from the importer, either on specific elements (e.g. the AD) or on the certificate as a whole.

- 9. TABLES with information provided by non-EU-countries on phytosanitary import requirements
- 10. The scientific names of products and organisms mentioned on the certificate should be written conform the official notation.
- 11. Besides the official English notation (EU) 2019/2072, the following notations are also accepted:

2019/..../CE 2019/..../EU

- 12. All treatments must be communicated by letter to the EU and mentioned with treatment data on the certificate
- 13. Text in SMALL CAPS and underlined: this is a link to a specified table in the document; use Ctrl+click
- 14. Yellow marked text: in this version added of changed
- 15. Yellow and double striked out text: in this version striked out, in next version deleted
- 16. CN code ex- (ex means from): all CN codes that begin with these digits are included for example: ex 4407 all CN codes that begin with 4407 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: Coniferous, Tropical wood, Other.

Definition of wood

According to EU 2016/2031, Article 2.2

'Plant products' means unmanufactured material of plant origin and those manufactured products that, by their nature or that of their processing, may create a risk of the spread of quarantine pests.

Wood shall only be considered as a plant product if it fulfils one or more of the following criteria:

- (a) it retains all or part of its natural round surface, with or without bark;
- (b) it has not retained its natural round surface due to sawing, cutting or cleaving;
- (c) it is in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, wood waste, shavings or scrap;
- (d) it is, or is intended to be, used as packaging material, whether or not it is actually in use for transport of goods;

The following product forms are not included in the definition of wood

- Charcoal
- Pellet, briquettes, plywood or particle board. If it has undergone processing involving the use of glue, heat or pressure or a combination thereof;
- Bamboo (Gramineae)

Wood product forms

WOOD (EXCEPT WOOD PACKAGING MATERIALS, WOOD IN THE FORM OF CHIPS, PARTICELS, SAWDUST, SHAVINGS, WOOD WASTE AND ISOLATED BARK)

WOOD IN THE FORM OF CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST, SHAVINGS, WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP OBTAINED IN WHOLE OR PART

WOOD ISOLATED BARK

Reclaimed lumber and barn-wood from Canada and the USA

Import of reclaimed coniferous lumber. Most of the wood is old, rough, milled and bark free timber that has been stored at mills. Wood has been sitting for many years (20+ years). Some of the wood has been reclaimed from old barns, but the age of the wood cannot be determined. The intended use is for decorative construction. the wood is extremely dry (< 10% moisture content).

Reclaimed lumber is exempted from the EU regulation for Heat Treatment.

Import to the Netherlands is possible on the following conditions:

Official statement (by the Canadian/USA NPPO) on the Phytosanitary Certificate:

- The wood has been inspected
- The wood is free from bark
- The wood is old (+20 years) and dry (<10% moisture content) and it doesn't form a phytosanitary risk
- Quantity and species (Pseudotsuga, Pinus, Thuja etc.)

Definition of Wood packaging materials

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage ('stuwhout'), whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface.

Specific import conditions for the introduction into the Union territory of wood packaging material

Wood packaging material, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, shall only be introduced into the Union territory if it fulfils all of the following requirements:

- (a) It has been subject to one or more of the approved treatments and complies with the applicable requirements set out in Annex 1 to the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 Regulation of Wood Packaging Material in International Trade (ISPM15);
- (b) It is marked with the IPPC mark referred to in Annex 2 of ISPM15 attesting that it has been subject to the treatments referred to in point (a)

For wood packaging material and dunnage, no certificate is required upon import; the IPPC mark on the wood is proof that the wood has been correctly debarked, treated and marked in accordance with the global standard ISPM 15. This also applies to the import of packaging wood, for example new pallets with markings to be imported, stacked on an old, already used pallet with mark. When the new pallets to be imported are provided with a mark, FC is no longer necessary.

Specific requirements for Marking of wood packaging material, wood, or other objects is mentioned in Article 71.2 of the Plant Health Regulation (EU)2016/2031. ISPM 15 also sets out rules for the authorisation and supervision of professional operators in the Union territory applying that mark. In the Netherlands this is regulated by <u>SMHV</u>.

The following articles are of sufficiently low risk to be exempted from the provisions of ISPM15:

- Wood packaging material made entirely from thin wood (6 mm or less in thickness);
- Wood packaging made wholly of processed wood material, such as plywood, particle board, oriented strand board or veneer that has been created using glue, heat or pressure, or a combination thereof;
- Barrels for wine and spirit that have been heated during manufacture;
- Gift boxes for wine, cigars and other commodities made from wood that has been processed and/or manufactured in a way that renders it free of pests;
- Sawdust, wood shavings and wood wool;
- Wood components permanently attached to freight vehicles and containers;

DISCLAIMER

Although this information has been compiled with the greatest possible care on the basis of the most recent legislation, the NVWA does not guarantee the completeness, accuracy or topicality of the information. No rights can be derived from the information. NVWA does not accept any liability for damage resulting from the use of the information.

Page 6 Date 14/05/2025

WOOD (except wood packaging materials, wood in the form of chips, particels, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and isolated bark)

Acacia, Ailanthus altissima, Albizia falcate, Albizia julibrissin, Alectryon excelsus, Archontophoenix cunninghamiana, Azadirachta indica, Baccharis salicina, Bauhinia variegata, Brachychiton discolor, Brachychiton populneus, Canarium commune, Castanospermum australe. Cercidium floridum, Cercidium sonorae, Cocculus laurifolius, Combretum kraussii, Cupaniopsis anacardioides, Dombeya cacuminum, Erythrina corallodendron, Erythrina coralloides, Erythrina falcata, Erythrina fusca, Eucalyptus ficifolia, Hevea brasiliensis, Howea forsteriana, Ilex cornuta, Inga vera, Jacaranda mimosifolia, Koelreuteria bipinnata, Liquidambar styraciflua, Magnolia grandiflora, Magnolia virginiana, Mimosa bracaatinga, Parkinsonia aculeata, Persea americana, Pithecellobium lobatum, Podalyria calyptrata, Prosopis articulata, Protium serratum, Psoralea pinnata, Ricinus communis, Shorea robusta, Spathodea campanulata, Spondias dulcis, Tamarix ramosissima, Virgilia oroboides subsp. ferrugine and Wisteria floribunda

including that which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 93 00	certificate	
4403 97 00		or
4403 98 00	or	OI .
ex 4403 99 00		(103b) the consideration in an area established by the mational plant
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00		or
4407 93 10	or	
4407 93 91 4407 93 99		
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 97 10	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 97 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4407 99 27		continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus
ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	Continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Luwanacea formeatus

Page 7

ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration) or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	or (102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.

Acer spp. (Except Acer buergerianum, Acer macrophyllum, Acer negundo, Acer palmatum, Acer paxii, Acer pseudoplatanus and Acer saccharum)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00	or	or
4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31	or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10	point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10	or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4407 94 91 4407 94 99	point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate

4407 95 10	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 99	
4407 96 10	
4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Acer buergerianum, Acer negundo, Acer palmatum, Acer paxii, Acer pseudoplatanus (Except Acer macrophyllum and Acer saccharum)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	or (102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> , throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4408 90 85		or
ex 4408 90 95	or	
ex 4409 29 91	01	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4416 00 00	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Negulation (E0) 2019/2072	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	
	wrapping	
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ozbeniotan	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00	The drea is mentioned on the continuate	phytosameary ceremeate
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		

4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Acer macrophyllum

Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i> , throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		

4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Canada, United Kingdom,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
United States and Vietnam	point 111 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	ramorum (non-EU isolates) in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 11 00		Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
ex 4401 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 21 00		
ex 4401 22 90	or	
ex 4401 40 90		or
ex 4403 11 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4403 12 00	point 111 b of Commission Implementing	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00		and
ex 4404 20 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as
4407 91 31		a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 39		or
4407 91 90		(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 10	or	water treatment
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
ex 4407 99 27	point 111 c of Commission Implementing	
ex 4407 99 40	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

ex 4407 99 90		(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark
ex 4408 90 15	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or on	attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content,
ex 4408 90 35	any wrapping	expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate
ex 4408 90 85		time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or
ex 4408 90 95		another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping
ex 4409 29 91		in accordance with current usage.
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Acer saccharum

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 85 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or
4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 91 4407 94 91 4407 94 91 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 99 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (Temperature, duration) or which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or 4407 91 15 (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or (109c) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.	4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 93 90 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 96 91 4407 96 91 4407 96 91 4407 96 91		Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 93 91 4407 94 91 4407 94 91 Avor 94 99 Avor 95 91 Avor 95 99 Avor 96 91 Avor 96 91 Avor 96 99 Avor 96 91			Which is to be indicated on the phytosumedry certificate
ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 94 91 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 91 4407 95 91 4407 96 10 4407 96 99 Or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		deremedie (remperature, duration)	
4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 39 Advive point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 Advive point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 94 91 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		or	
4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99			
point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		Consignment complies with Anney VII	or
4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 95 91 4407 95 91 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		, ,	Oi -
4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		1 .	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 93 91 4407 94 10 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 95 91 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		Regulation (E0) 2013/2072	
4407 93 99 4407 94 10 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		or	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy throughout the wood
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.			
4407 94 91 Add 99 Point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4407 95 10 Add 99 Point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures. 4407 96 91 Add 99 Phytosanitary Measures.		Consignment complies with Anney VII	or
A407 94 99 A407 95 10 A407 95 91 A407 96 90 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.		I	OI .
section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures. 4407 96 91 4407 96 99		1 ·	(109d) The wood is hark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99		Regulation (E0) 2013/2072	
4407 95 99 International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures. 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.			
4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99			
4407 96 91 4407 96 99			The mational Standard for Thytosameary Fredsures.
4407 96 99			
4407 97 10	4407 97 10		
4407 97 91			
4407 97 99			
ex 4407 99 27			
ex 4407 99 40			
ex 4407 99 90			
ex 4408 90 15			
ex 4408 90 35			
ex 4408 90 85			
ex 4408 90 95			
ex 4409 29 91			
ex 4409 29 99			
ex 4416 00 00			
ex 9406 10 00			

Aesculus spp. (Except Aesculus californica)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Aesculus californica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	or	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from

ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 15	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 31	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 91 39	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	
4407 91 90	The course of the course shall be acceptioned	
4407 92 00	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 93 10	on the certificate	or
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	or	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 97 10		achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
4407 97 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus
4407 97 99	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 40	1.094.44.0 (20) 2025, 2072	
ex 4407 99 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4408 90 15	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85	duration)	or
ex 4408 90 95		(400 1)
ex 4409 29 91	or	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 99		content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
ex 9406 10 00	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	
	wrapping	
Canada, United Kingdom,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
United States and Vietnam	point 111 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora
office States and victiani	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International
ov 4401 11 00	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	
ex 4401 11 00	The constituted on the continue	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
ex 4401 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 21 00		
ex 4401 22 90	or	
ex 4401 40 90		or
ex 4403 11 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4403 12 00	point 111 b of Commission Implementing	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00	_ ` ` , .	and
ex 4404 20 00	Treatment mentioned on he certificate	
ex 4406 12 00	estimate maneral and on the defended	(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
CX 4400 32 00		UI

4407 91 15 4407 91 31		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 39		or
4407 91 90		(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 10		water treatment
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4407 99 40	point 111 c of Commission Implementing	(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual
ex 4407 99 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
ex 4408 90 15		content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
ex 4408 90 35	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-
ex 4408 90 85	wrapping	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
ex 4408 90 95		on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Alnus spp. (Except Alnus rhombifolia, Alnus formosana)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Alnus rhombifolia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commissio See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00		(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from

4407 91 15	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 31	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 39	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	, , ,
4407 91 90	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 93 91	on the certificate	or
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10	or	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 97 91		achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus
ex 4407 99 27	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 40	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 90	Negalation (20) 2013/2072	
ex 4408 90 15	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 95	duration)	
ex 4409 29 91		or
ex 4409 29 99	or	
ex 4416 00 00		(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	13:11: (1, 1:0, 2:1	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	
	wrapping	

Alnus formosana

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where	Consignment complies with Commission	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893
Anoplophora glabripennis is	See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
known to be present		

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 94 91

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona germari* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,

or

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Amelanchier, Aronia, Cotoneaster, Cydonia, Pyracantha, and Sorbus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	or (98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Artocarpus chaplasha, Artocarpus heterophyllus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Artocarpus integer

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00 4403 93 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00	or	or
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 39 4407 91 90	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	
4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85	or	or
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00		(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-

ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	dried' or `K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos,		or
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,		(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i> germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
parts: Far Eastern Federal	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	phytosanitary certificate,
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosumally certificate,
federalny okrug), Siberian	certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky		
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 103 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
United Arab Emirates,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and		or
Yemen	or	(400 1) = 1
4401 12.00	Considerate to an alice with Annau VII	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00		

ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Betula

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Including furniture and other objects made of untreated wood	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 92 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(92a) the bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood are removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation
Canada and United States	or	or
where Agrilus anxius is known		
to occur	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(92b) the wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	point 92 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	(20) 2013/2072	
4403 95 10		
4403 95 90		
4403 96 00		
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		

ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		

ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Bombax malabaricum, Broussonetia papyrifera, Broussonetia kazinoki, Cajanus cajan, Cunninghamia lanceolata, Dalbergia, Melia azedarach, Sapium sebiferum, Schima superba, Sophora japonica, Trema amboinense, Trema orientale and Vernicia fordii

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,
remen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00		

Page 36

4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4403 99 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4404 20 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	or
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 99	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Caesalpinia japonica, Cercis chinensis, Chaenomeles sinensis, Cornus kousa, Crataegus cordata, Debregeasia edulis, Diospyros kaki, Enkianthus perulatus, Firmiana simplex, Hovenia dulcis, Lagerstroemia indica, Platycarya strobilacea, Punica granatum, Spiraea thunbergii, Villebrunea pedunculata, and Zelkova serrata

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	or
Yemen		
ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 12 00		
4403 97 00	or	or
4403 93 00		
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Camellia semiserrata

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 93 00 4403 97 00	certificate	or
4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00	or	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	or
4407 93 10 4407 93 91	or	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	duration) or	or
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an

ex 4416 00 00 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or wrapping	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
---	--

Camellia oleifera

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Cortineate	or
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,		(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	point 103 b of Commission Implementing	germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
parts: Far Eastern Federal		phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area mentioned on the	
federalny okrug), Siberian	certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky		or
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	
Federal District (Uralsky		(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 103 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Yemen	or	or
i emen	OI .	
ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4403 12 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4403 97 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

Page 42

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Camellia sinensis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 93 00 4403 97 00	certificate	or
4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00	or	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	or
4407 93 10 4407 93 91	or	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90	heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	duration) or	or
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	appropriate time/ temperature schedule , and indicated by the mark 'Kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate

ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Carpinus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	

Castanea

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federal District (Oralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
China, North Korea, Russia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112a) The Wood originates in an area established by the national plant
South Korea, Taiwan and	point 112 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Vietnam	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ex 4401 12 00	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	certificate	
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4406 12 00	point 112 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
4407 91 15		to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
4407 91 31	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
4407 91 39	certificate (temperature and duration)	
4407 91 90	, ,	

ex 4407 99 27	or	or
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4408 90 15	point 112 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4408 90 35	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4416 00 00	point 112 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Castanopsis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 112 a of Commission Implementing	(112a) The Wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free
Vietnam	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	from <i>Massicus raddei</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
ex 4401 12 00	The name of the area mentioned on the	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	certificate	,
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4406 12 00	point 112 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
4407 91 15		to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
4407 91 31	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
4407 91 39	certificate	
4407 91 90		
ex 4407 99 27	or	or
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4408 90 15	point 112 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4408 90 35	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4416 00 00	point 112 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Celtis sinensis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural	or or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	certificate (temperature and duration) or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following		Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

Cercidiphyllum spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Cinnamomum camphora, Citrus and Eriobotrya japonica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,
federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federal District (Oralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following		Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or

federalny okrug), and Ural

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

Chionanthus virginicus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Belarus, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraïne ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin' Area communicated to the Commission	(87 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate and pest-freedom status of that area has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	See <u>area free from Agrilus planipennis</u>	protection organisation of the third country concerned,
ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10	or	or
4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(87b) The bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood have been removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	or	or
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 10 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(87 c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

Canada and United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87.2 a of Commission Implementing	(87.2 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> , established by the national plant protection
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International
ex 4403 12 00		Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum
ex 4403 99 00	Name of the area mentioned on the	distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the
ex 4404 20 00	certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'	specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the
ex 4406 12 00		phytosanitary certificate, and the pest-freedom status of that area has been
ex 4406 92 00	Area communicated to the Commission	communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant
4407 95 10	See <u>area free from Agrilus planipennis</u>	protection organisation in the third country
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
ex 4408 90 15	or	or
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(87.2 b) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
ex 4408 90 95	point 87.2 b of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4409 29 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Page 60 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

Conifers (Pinopsida) except Pinus, Pseudotsuga menziesii, Thuja and Taxus

Abies, Acmopyle, Actinostrobus, Afrocarpus, Agathis, Amentotaxus, Araucaria, Athrotaxis, Austrocedrus, Austrotaxus, Callitris, Calocedrus, Cathaya, Cedrus, Cephalotaxus, Chamaecyparis, Cryptomeria, Cunninghamia, Cupressocyparis, Cupressus, Dacrycarpus, Dacrydium, Diselma, Falcatifolium, Fitzroya, Fokienia, Glyptostrobus, Halocarpus, Juniperus, Keteleeria, Lagarostrobus, Larix, Lepidothamnus, Libocedrus, Manoao, Metasequoia, Microbiota, Microcachrys, Microstrobos, Nageia, Neocallitropsis, Nothotsuga, Papuacedrus, Parasitaxus, Phyllocladus, Picea, Pilgerodendron, Platycladus, Podocarpus, Prumnopitys, Pseudotaxus, Pseudotsuga, Retrophyllum, Saxegothaea, Sciadopitys, Sequoia, Sequoiadendron, Sundacarpus, Taiwania, Taxodium, Tetraclinis, Thujopsis, Torreya, Tsuga, Widdringtonia and Wollemia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/422 A standardized mark shall be affixed to each bundle, or on their wrappers the Heat treatment certificate will replace the Phytosanitairy Certificate	The wood shall be kiln dried over a period of time sufficient to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes in a kiln tested and approved for this purpose. The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Heat treatment certificate using kiln facility' referred to in Regulation (EU) 93/422, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by Agriculture Canada, Plant Protection Division
United States	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/423 A standardized mark shall be affixed to each bundle, or on their wrappers the Heat treatment certificate will replace the Phytosanitairy Certificate	The wood shall be kiln dried over a period of time sufficient to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes in a kiln tested and approved for this purpose. The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Heat treatment certificate using kiln facility' referred to Regulation (EU) 93/422, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture

Canada, China, Japan,	Consignment complies with Article 71,	(76a) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Republic of Korea, Mexico,	point 76 a of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Taiwan and United States	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
		indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance
ex 4401 11 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or	with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article
ex 4403 11 00	on any wrapping and on the certificate	71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,
4403 21 10		and
4403 21 90		official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported
4403 22 00		until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of
4403 23 10		the vector Monochamus, taking into account a safety margin of four
4403 23 90		additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight
4403 24 00		season, or, except in the case of wood free from any bark, with a protective
ex 4403 25 10		covering ensuring that infestation with Bursaphelenchus xylophilus. or its
ex 4403 25 90		vector cannot occur.
ex 4403 26 00	or	
ex 4404 10 00		or
ex 4406 11 00	Consignment complies with Article 71,	
ex 4406 91 00	point 76 b of Commission Implementing	(76b) The wood has undergone fumigation to a specification approved in
4407 11 10	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No
4407 11 20		2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature,
4407 11 90	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient,	the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the
4407 12 10	minimum wwood temperature, rate and	certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,
4407 12 20	exposure time) mentioned on the	
4407 12 90	certificate	
ex 4407 19 10		
ex 4407 19 20	or	
ex 4407 19 90		or
ex 4408 10 15	Consignment complies with Article 71,	
ex 4408 10 91	point 76 c of Commission Implementing	(76c) chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in
ex 4408 10 98	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No
ex 4409 10 18		2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the
ex 4416 00 00	Impregnation Treatment (active ingredient,	concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in
ex 9406 10 00	pressure and concentration) mentioned on	Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	the certificate	
	or	
		or
	Consignment complies with Article 71,	
	point 76 d of Commission Implementing	(76d) The wood has undergone heat treatment to achieve a minimum
	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous

	Kiln Drying and Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate	minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, which is indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey 4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Name of the area mentioned on certificate under the rubric ' Place of Origin'	(79a) The wood originates in areas known to be free from: (i) Monochamus spp. (non- European populations) (ii) Pissodes cibriani, Pissodes fasciatus, Pissodes nemorensis, Pissodes nitidus, Pissodes punctatus, Pissodes strobi, Pissodes terminalis, Pissodes yunnanensis and Pissodes zitacuarense (iii) Scolytinae spp. (non- European) and indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'
4403 24 00 4403 25 10	or	or
4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(79b) The wood is bark-free and free from grub holes; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European populations) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across
4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(79c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark
4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage or
4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(79d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)	or
	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and	(79e) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	or
	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 f of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Treatment mentioned on the certificate (the active ingredient, the pressure and the concentration)	(79f) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across or
Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage
	or	or

For Canada, China, Japan,	
Republic of Korea, Mexico,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
Taiwan and United States	point 80 c of Commission Implementing
See point 76	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4401 11 00	Fumigation Treatment mentioned on the
4403 11 00	certificate (active ingredient, temperature,
4403 21 10	rate and exposure time)
4403 21 90	
4403 22 00	or
4403 23 10	
4403 23 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4403 24 00	point 80 d of Commission Implementing
4403 25 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4403 25 90	
4403 26 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate
ex 4404 10 00	(active ingredient, pressure and
4406 11 00	concentration)
4406 91 00	
4407 11 10	or
4407 11 20	Considerate and consultant with Assess VIII
4407 11 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4407 12 10	point 80 e of Commission Implementing
4407 12 20	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 12 90	Heat Treatmented mentioned on the wood
4407 19 10	Heat Treatmented mentioned on the wood
4407 19 20	or any wrapping and on the certificate
4407 19 90	(temperature and duration)
4408 10 15	
4408 10 91	
4408 10 98	
ex 4409 10 18	

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 (80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure **impregnation** with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.

or

(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of **30 continuous minutes** throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Corylus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	

Crataegus (except Crataegus cordata)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	or (98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 67 Date 14/05/2025

Crataegus cordata

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of
ex 4401 12 00		origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
ex 4403 12 00	Area mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in
ex 4403 99 00		Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional
ex 4404 20 00	or	declaration'
ex 4406 12 00	or .	or
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Article 71	(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4407 99 27	point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4408 90 15	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4408 90 35	or	
ex 4408 90 85		or
ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 71	(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 4416 00 00	point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	
ex 9406 10 00		indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

Page 68

Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Debregeasia hypoleuca

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	or	or
Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or (107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or (107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10	or	or
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 10	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

WOOD

Elaeagnus

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan	point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
0 = 2 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		

Page 73

4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Fagus spp. (Except Fagus crenata)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Fagus crenata

anline with Commission	
Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
nmission Implementing 19/2072 nentioned on the lies with Annex VII, nmission Implementing 19/2072 rea shall be mentioned lies with Annex VII, nmission Implementing 19/2072 ntioned on the	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. or (102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	- -

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4408 90 93 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
	wrapping	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	
Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

Page 77 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

4403 93 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4406 12 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Ficus (Except Ficus carica, Ficus hispida, Ficus infectoria and Ficus retusa)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
4403 98 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 15 4407 91 31		International Standards for Phytosamicary Fleasures.
4407 91 39 4407 91 90	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	
4407 92 00 4407 93 10	or	or
4407 93 91 4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 10 4407 97 91	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	duration)	
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	appropriate time/ temperature schedule , and indicated by the mark 'Kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	certificate	
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or
Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny		
okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	
victiani, and remen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4403 97 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	or	or
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 91	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate

4407 93 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Ficus hispida, Ficus infectoria and Ficus retusa (Except Ficus carica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15	point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 31 4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90 4407 92 00	on the certificate	or
4407 93 10 4407 93 91	or	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99 4407 97 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i>
4407 97 91 4407 97 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4408 90 35	darationy	
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule , and indicated by the mark 'Kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 103 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos,		
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	or
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,		
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar,	point 103 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
parts: Far Eastern Federal		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian	certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky		
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 103 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
United Arab Emirates,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and		
Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve
ex 4403 12 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood,
4403 97 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

4407 93 99		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		, ,
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 107 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<i>cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	
District (Sibirsky federalny		or
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	
District (Uralsky federalny		(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Singapore, South Korea, Sri	point 107 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Thailand, Timor-Leste,		

Turkmenistan, United Arab	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
Emirates, Uzbekistan,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Vietnam, and Yemen		
	or	or
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4403 97 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	or	or
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 91	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

WOOD

Ficus carica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00	certificate	or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	or
4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	indicated on the phytosumeary certificate
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91	or	or
ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule , and indicated by the mark 'Kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 103 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos,		or
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,		(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	point 103 b of Commission Implementing	germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
parts: Far Eastern Federal		phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area mentioned on the	
federalny okrug), Siberian	certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky	con cirred co	or
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	
Federal District (Uralsky		(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 103 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Regulation (20) 2013/2072	Which is to be maleated on the phytosamicary estimate
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
United Arab Emirates,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Yemen	or	or
Temen		
ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4403 12 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4403 97 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	and the state of a regular to the work the work
ex 4403 99 00		or
ex 4404 20 00	or	
ex 4406 12 00		(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 93 99		
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	<i>rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Phytosanitary Measures
Russia (only the following		
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		or
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	
federalny okrug), and Ural		(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Federal District (Uralsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
federalny okrug)),	point 105 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
South Korea, Sri Lanka,		
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	

Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Advanced by 200 and a complement of the com			
Vermen Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or 4403 97 00 4403 99 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 22 00 4407 93 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 99 ex 4408 90 90 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 90 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 90 ex 4408 90 90 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 90 ex 4408 90	Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Vermen Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Redulation (EU) 2019/2072 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Redulation (EU) 2019/2072 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	·		or
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Or (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl floride furnigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl floride furnigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl floride furnigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl floride furnigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood of Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood of Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood of Its (105e) The wood	Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	
point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4403 97 00 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 92 ex 4407 99 92 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4410 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation (EU) 2019/2072	Yemen		
Ex 4401 12 00			achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 97 10 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 015 ex 4408 90 05 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4400 92 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures or (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures or (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures or (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation (Funity Fluoride fumigation (Funi		,	
4403 97 00 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood of its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant international Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood of its largest dimension and has undergone and propriate sulfury! fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant international Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (1		Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4403 93 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4404 89 0 15 ex 4408 90 015 ex 4408 90 05 ex 4408 90 05 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in tross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceed in accion and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation (EU) (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceed in accion and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation (EU) (105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceed in accion and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation (EU) (105e) The wood is bark-free and no			or
Ex 4403 99 00		or	
ex 4404 20 00	4403 93 00		(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 85 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 97 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	4407 92 00		
4407 93 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	4407 93 10		
4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	4407 93 91		
4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	4407 93 99		
4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free	4407 97 10		
4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free			
	Afghanistan, Bahrain.	Consignment complies with Annex VII	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
	Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia, Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Standards for Phytosanitary Measures		,	
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		1.09 a.a.a.a.a. (20) 2017/2072	Startage as 15. 111, tosumary i reasones
Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Country of Origin mentioned on the		Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, certificate			
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	The state of the s		

Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Fraxinus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Belarus, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraïne ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin' Area communicated to the Commission See area free from Agrilus planipennis	(87 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate and pest-freedom status of that area has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	or	or
4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(87b) The bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood have been removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation
ex 4407 99 90	or	or
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 10 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 87 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(87 c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

Canada and United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(87.1 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from
ex 4401 12 00	point 87.1 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Agrilus planipennis, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum
ex 4403 99 00	Name of the area mentioned on the	distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the
ex 4404 20 00	certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'	specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the
ex 4406 12 00	continuate under the rubile ridge of origin	phytosanitary certificate, and the pest-freedom status of that area has been
ex 4406 92 00	Area communicated to the Commission	communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant
4407 95 10	See area free from Agrilus planipennis	protection organisation in the third country
4407 95 91		,
4407 95 99	or	or
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(87.1 b) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
ex 4408 90 85	point 87.1 b of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4408 90 95	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4409 29 10		
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	or	or
ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(87.1 c)
ex 9406 10 00	point 87.1 c of Commission Implementing	(87.1 C)
CX 5400 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(i) The wood has undergone all of the following steps:
	The bundle numbers and the name of the approved facility(ies) mentioned on the certificate	 debarking, i.e. the wood is either completely debarked or only contain visually separate and clearly distinct pieces of bark. Each of the pieces is less than 3 cm in width or, if they are larger than 3 cm in width, has a surface of less than 50 cm²
		• sawing
		 heat treatment, i.e. the wood is heated through its profile to at least 71°C for 1200 minutes in a heat chamber approved by the national plant protection organization in the third country or an agency approved by that organization;

drying, i.e. the wood is dried following industrial drying schedules of at least two-week duration, recognised by the national plant protection organization in the third country, and the final moisture content of the wood does not exceed 10% expressed as a percebtage of dry matter

and

(ii) The wood has been produced, handled or stored in a facility which fulfils all of the following requirements:

- the facility is officially approved by the national plant protection organization in the third country or by an agency approved by that organisation, pursuant to its certification programme concerning Agrilus planipennis
- the facility is registered in a database published on the website of the national plant protection organization in the third country
- the facility is audited by the national plant protection organisation in
 the third country or an agency approved by that organisation, at least
 once per month and it has been concluded that it complies with the
 requirements of this Annex point. In case the audits have been
 performed by an agency other than the national plant protection
 organization in the third country, that organisation has carried out
 audits of this work at least every six months. Those audits have
 included the verification of the procedures and documentation of the
 agency, and audits at approved facilities
- it uses equipment for the treatment of wood which has been calibrated consistently with the equipment's manual of operation
- it keeps record of its procedures for verification by the national plant
 protection organization in that country or an agency approved by that
 organisation, including the duration of treatment, temperatures during
 treatment and for each specific bundle to be exported, the compliance
 check and final moisture content

and

		(iii) Each bundle of the wood visibly displays both a number and a label with the words 'HT-KD' or 'Heat Treated – Kiln Dried'. That label has been issued by, or under the supervision of, a designated officer of the approved facility after verifying that the processing requirements set out in point (i) and the requirements for facilities set out in point (ii) have been complied with and The wood destined for the Union has been inspected by the national plant protection organisation in that country, or an agency officially approved by that authority, to ensure that the requirements laid down in points (i) and (iii) of this point are met. The bundle number(s) corresponding to each specific bundle being exported and the name of the approved facility(ies) in the country of origin shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan	Regulation (20) 2013/2072	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	or
4403 91 00		
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
4403 97 00	l	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15	or	or
4407 91 13	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 10	11-3-1300 (10) 10-1/10/1	
4407 93 91	or	or

4407 93 99 4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Appey VII	(100d) The wood is how free and not exceeding 20 cm in cases
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Gleditsia (Except Gleditsia triacanthos and Gleditsia japonica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International
Uzbekistan		Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	or	
4407 94 91		or
4407 94 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 95 10	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 95 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 99		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 96 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Gleditsia triacanthos

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00 4403 93 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
4403 97 00 4403 98 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Three mational Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 39 4407 91 90	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	
4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Or	or
4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
4407 97 91 4407 97 99	point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	phytosanitary certificate	
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85	or	or
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-

ex 9406 10 00	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosamitary certificate
4403 91 00 4403 95 10	or	or
4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
4407 91 15	or	or
4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 99	or	or
4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Gleditsia japonica

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	or
Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

Page 102

4403 97 00		
4403 93 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4406 12 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 93 10		,
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	or
4403 91 00		(4001) =1
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
4403 97 00	Heat Toolson and according to	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4404 20 00	certificate	
ex 4406 12 00	or	

ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 31	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90		
4407 93 10	or	
4407 93 91		or
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 10	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Juglans (Except Juglans ailantifolia, Juglans mandchurica and Juglans regia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States CN codes	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration) or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current use, and on phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or (83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00	Negalation (20) 2013/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	Which is to be indicated on the phytosumeary certificate
ex 4406 12 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15	01	or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10	Negalation (20) 2013/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 2 key amoughout the wood
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99	<i>o.</i>	or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10	1. (20) 2013/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Juglans ailantifolia and Juglans mandchurica (Except Juglans Regia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States CN codes	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current use, and on phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or (83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface

Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
Uzbekistan	
	The area is mentioned on the certificate
ex 4401 12 00	
ex 4403 12 00	or
4403 91 00	
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4403 97 00	
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)
ex 4406 12 00	
ex 4406 92 00	or
4407 91 15	
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 93 10	
4407 93 91	treatment mentioned on the certificate
4407 93 99	
4407 94 10	or
4407 94 91	
4407 94 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4407 95 10	point 109 d of Commission Implementing
4407 95 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 95 99	
4407 96 10	treatment mentioned on the certificate
4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	

ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from

Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

WOOD

Juglans regia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States CN codes	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current use, and on phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or (83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 94 99

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona germari* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,

or

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	treatment mentioned on the certificate	
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	or	
4407 94 91		or
4407 94 99		

Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

4407 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 95 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 96 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Koelreutaria spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Lithocarpus densiflorus

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 11 00	The same is an abical and the same if the	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
ex 4401 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 21 00		
ex 4401 22 90	or	
ex 4401 40 90	Considerable and side with Assess VII	or
ex 4403 11 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(444b) The considerable and of the healt
ex 4403 12 00	point 111 b of Commission Implementing	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00	To a keep and the second of th	and
ex 4404 20 00	Treatment mentioned on he certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as
4407 91 31		a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 39		or
4407 91 90		(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 10		water treatment
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4407 99 40	point 111 c of Commission Implementing	(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual
ex 4407 99 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
ex 4408 90 15		content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
ex 4408 90 35		an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-
ex 4408 90 85		dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
ex 4408 90 95		on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
ex 4409 29 91		

ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Malus spp. (Except Malus domestica and Malus pumila)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of
ex 4401 12 00		origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
ex 4403 12 00	Area mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in
ex 4403 99 00		Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration',
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Article 71	(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4407 99 27	point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
ex 4407 99 40		to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of
ex 4407 99 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,
ex 4408 90 15	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4408 90 35	or	or
ex 4408 90 85		(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 71	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 4416 00 00	point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
ex 9406 10 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(LU) NO 2010/2031.
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 103 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,		or

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10	or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00	point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15	certificate (temperature and duration) or	or
4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing	or
4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99		
4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99		

ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Malus domestica

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration', or (98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, or (98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 107 b of Commission Implementing	plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International
Eastern Federal District	110941441011 (20) 2023, 2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
(Dalnevostochny federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	mental on the phytosamian y continuate
District (Sibirsky federalny		
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny	5.	
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Singapore, South Korea, Sri	point 107 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Thailand, Timor-Leste,	Regulation (E0) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Turkmenistan, United Arab	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary tertificate
Emirates, Uzbekistan,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Vietnam, and Yemen	certificate (temperature and duration)	
vietnam, and remen	or	or .
ex 4401 12 00	OI .	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4403 97 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Negalation (EO) 2013/2072	
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	oi e	OI .
	Consignment complies with Anney VII	(107a) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in space
4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-

4407 93 91	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 91		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	or
4403 91 00		
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
4403 97 00		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4404 20 00	certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	or
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 10		

4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Malus pumila

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or (98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 85

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 127 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
CX 3100 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	area mentioned on the certificate	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,		
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	<i>S.</i>	
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Myanmar, Nepal, North	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (20) 2013/2072	Phytosanitary Measures
Russia (only the following	The name of the area shall be mentioned	Thytosamary Heasares
parts: Far Eastern Federal	on the certificate	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Federal District (Uralsky	point 105 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
federalny okrug)),	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Regulation (20) 2013/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	heat treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosumeary certificate
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	duration)	
United Arab Emirates,	- daracion,	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	
Yemen		(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
Terrieri	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
	point 105 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 12 00	Negalation (E0) 2013/2072	
4403 97 00	or	or
4403 93 00		
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
EX 1404 ZU UU	point 105 e or Commission Implementing	section at its largest uniferision and has undergone an appropriate

ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00	, ,	
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39		

4407 91 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 93 10	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	or	or
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 95 10	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Maclura tricuspidate

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	or
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	certificate	
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	certificate (temperature and duration)	or
Yemen	or	
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Maclura pomifera

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	certificate	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
(Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Vietnam, and Yemen	, , ,	
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	or	or
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 91	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Morus spp. (Except Morus alba)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	or
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	certificate	
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	certificate (temperature and duration)	or
Yemen	or	
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following		Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		

Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 137 Date 14/05/2025 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 97 10

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona cinerea* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	from <i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International
Uzbekistan		Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	' ' '
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	1 .	
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate

4407 95 91	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 99	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 96 10	
4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Morus alba

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00 4403 93 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
4403 97 00 4403 98 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	The mational Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	
4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Or	or
4407 93 99 4407 97 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 91 4407 97 99	point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85	or	or
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an

ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	appropriate time/ temperature schedule , and indicated by the mark 'Kilndried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	or
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	or	
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10		(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate

4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following		Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural		
Federal District (Uralsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
federalny okrug)),	point 105 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood

Courtle Manage Cold Lands	T	The first test of the first of
South Korea, Sri Lanka,		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
United Arab Emirates,		
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	or
Yemen		
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
	point 105 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 97 00	or	or
4403 93 00		
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	1. Cydiacion (EO) 2013/2012	Standards for Frigtosamtary Ficasarcs
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,		
may, Japan, Jordan,		1

Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		

4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Pinus spp. and Pseudotsuga menziesii

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Article 10.2 a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032	(10.2a) the wood originates in a country free from Fusarium circinatum (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
	Consignment complies with Article 10.2 b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032	or (10.2b) the wood originates in an area free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;
	or Consignment complies with Article 10.2 c of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032 Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate	or (10.2c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood; the heat treatment shall be evidenced by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the certificate.
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 76 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	(76a) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance
ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or on any wrapping and on the certificate	with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector <i>Monochamus</i> , taking into account a safety margin of four

4403 23 90
4403 24 00
ex 4403 25 10
ex 4403 25 90
ex 4403 26 00
ex 4404 10 00
ex 4406 11 00
ex 4406 91 00
4407 11 10
4407 11 20
4407 11 90
4407 12 10
4407 12 20
4407 12 90
ex 4407 19 10
ex 4407 19 20
ex 4407 19 90
ex 4408 10 15
ex 4408 10 91
ex 4408 10 98
ex 4409 10 18
ex 4416 00 00
ex 9406 10 00

or

Consignment complies with Article 71, point **76 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wwood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Article 71, point **76 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Impregnation Treatment (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Article 71, point **76 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Kiln Drying and Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate

additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or, except in the case of wood free from any bark, with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*. or its vector cannot occur.

or

(76b) The wood has undergone fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,

or

(76c) chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(76d) The wood has undergone heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, which is indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.

Kazakhstan, Russia and	Consignment complies with Article 71,
Turkey	point 79 a of Commission Implementing
	Regulation (EU) 2016/2031
4401 11 00	
4403 11 00	Name of the area mentioned on certificate
4403 21 10	under the rubric ' Place of Origin'
4403 21 90	
4403 22 00	
4403 23 10	
4403 23 90	
4403 24 00	or
4403 25 10	
4403 25 90	Consignment complies with Article 71,
4403 26 00	point 79 b of Commission Implementing
ex 4404 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2016/2031
4406 11 00	
4406 91 00	or
4407 11 10	
4407 11 20	Consignment complies with Article 71,
4407 11 90	point 79 c of Commission Implementing
4407 12 10	Regulation (EU) 2016/2031
4407 12 20	Kila Daving montioned on the wood or any
4407 12 90 4407 19 10	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping
4407 19 10	wrapping
4407 19 20	or
4408 10 15	O
4408 10 13	Consignment complies with Article 71,
4408 10 98	point 79 d of Commission Implementing
ex 4409 10 18	Regulation (EU) 2016/2031
ex 4416 00 00	Tegulation (20) 2010/2031
ex 9406 10 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or
	any wrapping and on the certificate
	(temperature and duration)
	(composition and daractory)
	0.5

or

Consignment complies with Article 71,

Regulation (EU) 2016/2031

point 79 e of Commission Implementing

(79a) The wood originates in areas known to be free from:

- (i) **Monochamus spp**. (non- European populations)
- (ii) Pissodes cibriani, Pissodes fasciatus, Pissodes nemorensis, Pissodes nitidus, Pissodes punctatus, Pissodes strobi, Pissodes terminalis, Pissodes yunnanensis and Pissodes zitacuarense
- (iii) **Scolytinae spp.** (non-European) and indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'

or

(79b) The wood is bark-free and free from grub holes; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European populations) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across

or

(79c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage

or

(79d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(79e) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure

	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 f of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Treatment mentioned on the certificate (the active ingredient, the pressure and the concentration)	(79f) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across or
Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage
For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States, See point 76	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of
4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00	Fumigation Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature, rate and exposure time)	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or

4403 23 10	or	
4403 23 90		(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure
4403 24 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure
4403 25 10	point 80 d of Commission Implementing	laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active
4403 25 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of
4403 26 00		which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
ex 4404 10 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(EU) No 2016/2031.
4406 11 00	(active ingredient, pressure and	
4406 91 00	concentration)	
4407 11 10		or
4407 11 20	or	
4407 11 90		(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 12 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4407 12 20	point 80 e of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated
4407 12 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with
4407 19 10		current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
4407 19 20	Heat Treatmented mentioned on the wood	(EU) No 2016/2031
4407 19 90	or any wrapping and on the certificate	
4408 10 15	(temperature and duration)	
4408 10 91		
4408 10 98		
ex 4409 10 18		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Platanus spp. (Except Platanus mexicana, Platanus occidentalis, Platanus orientalis, Platanus racemose and Platanus x hispanica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 7, point 95 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 7, point 95 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Kiln drying is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	(95a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Ceratocystis platani in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (95b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from

Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,		Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	The area is mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Uzbekistan		phytosanitary certificate
	or	
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4403 91 00	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	
4403 95 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 95 90		achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 96 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
4403 97 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 99 00	, , ,	
ex 4404 20 00	or	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4407 91 15	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	
4407 91 31	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39		minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	or	, -
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4407 93 99	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	
4407 94 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91		section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		

ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Platanus mexicana, Platanus occidentalis, Platanus orientalis, Platanus racemose (Except Platanus x hispanica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Article 7, point 95 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 7, point	(95a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Ceratocystis platani in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (95b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	95 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Kiln drying is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage

ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from
Tillia Countries	point 102 a of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ov 4401 12 00	1.	
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 93 00 4403 97 00	certificate	
4403 98 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4406 12 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 15	Regulation (EO) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 91 31		International Standards for Frigtosamically Measures
4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10	or	or
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 97 10	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus
4407 97 99	Regulation (20) 2013/2072	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	duration)	
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
CX 3400 10 00		dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
	wrapping	
	mapping	

AC 1	0 1 1 11 11 1 11 1	(400) = 1
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	or
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 91		· · · · ·
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
<u> </u>	1	<u>I</u>

ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Platanus x hispanica

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commissio See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 alabripennis
Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 7, point 95 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 7, point 95 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Kiln drying is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	(95a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Ceratocystis platani in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (95b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Third countries ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 159

4402 42 00		
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 93 00	certificate	
4403 97 00		
4403 98 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00	01	
ex 4404 20 00	Consideration and social Association (VIII	
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
4407 91 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 31		International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10	Or	
4407 93 91	OI .	or
4407 93 99	Consission and consults 191 A 1777	
4407 97 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 97 91	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
4407 97 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus
ex 4407 99 27		sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 90	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15	duration)	
ex 4408 90 35	duration)	
ex 4408 90 85		or
ex 4408 90 95	or	01
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4416 00 00	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
ex 9400 10 00		dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
	wrapping	
	Widphing	
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
	·	
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		

Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 35

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	or
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		

Page 162 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Populus spp. (Except Populus fremontii, Populus nigra and Populus trichocarpa)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commissio See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 qlabripennis
Americas ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 96 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 96 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln drying mentioned on the wood or wrapping	(96a) The wood is bark-free or (96b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	, , ,
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	<i>o.</i>	
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following	Regulation (E0) 2019/2072	Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	Phytosalitally ricasules
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
1	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural	Considerate to mark the America VIII	(105c) The wood has undersome an amount is to heat treatment to
Federal District (Uralsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
federalny okrug)),	point 105 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	l., . .	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
United Arab Emirates,		
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	or
Yemen		
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
	point 105 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 12 00		

1402.07.00		
4403 97 00	or	or
4403 93 00		
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 107 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District	_ , , ,	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	1 ' '

District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal or or District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to Singapore, South Korea, Sri point 107 c of Commission Implementing achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, Thailand, Timor-Leste, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate Turkmenistan, United Arab Heat Treatment mentioned on the Emirates, Uzbekistan, certificate (temperature and duration) Vietnam, and Yemen or or ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood 4403 97 00 point 107 d of Commission Implementing ex 4403 99 00 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 or or ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 Consignment complies with Annex VII, (107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-4407 93 91 point 107 e of Commission Implementing section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate 4407 93 99 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant 4407 94 10 International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00

Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
Uzbekistan	
	The area is mentioned on the certificate
ex 4401 12 00	
ex 4403 12 00	or
4403 91 00	
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4403 97 00	
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)
ex 4406 12 00	
ex 4406 92 00	or
4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annoy VII
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing
4407 91 39	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 93 10	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072
4407 93 91	or
4407 93 99	01
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 95 10	
4407 95 91	
4407 95 99	
4407 96 10	
4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	

ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being **free from**Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 169 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Populus fremontii, Populus nigra and Populus trichocarpa

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Americas ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 96 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 96 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln drying mentioned on the wood or wrapping	or (96b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage

Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from
	point 102 a of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00		
4403 93 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 97 00	certificate	
4403 97 00		or
ex 4403 99 00	or	
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00		(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 12 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 91 15	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	International Standards for Envisoration y Fledsdies.
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00		or
4407 93 10	Or	
4407 93 91		(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 10	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i>
4407 97 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
4407 97 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27		maleuted on the phytosumary certificate
ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4407 99 90	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15	duration)	
ex 4408 90 35		or
ex 4408 90 85	or	
ex 4408 90 95		(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4409 29 99	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
ex 4416 00 00	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
	Kila Daving montioned on the	
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	
	wrapping	

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 94 99

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona germari* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,

or

(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Country of Origin mentioned on the	
certificate	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
	Phytosanitary Measures
The name of the area shall be mentioned	
on the certificate	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
point 105 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood
	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
certificate (temperature and duration)	
, ,	
II	
	point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the

Yemen		
Terrieri	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
	point 105 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy timoughout the wood
ex 4403 12 00	1.09a.adioi1 (20) 2013/2012	
4403 97 00	or	or
4403 93 00	or .	
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00	11. (20) 2013/2072	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 92 00		International Standard for Phytosamedry Picasares
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	
Myanmar, Nepal, North		(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,		protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona

Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

Page 175 Date 14/05/2025

ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
CX 3 100 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	or
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99 ov 4407 00 27		
ex 4407 99 27		

ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Prunus spp. (Except Prunus pseudocerasus)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Aromia bungii</i> is known to be present 4401 12 00 4403 12 00 ex 4404 20 00 4406	Consignment complies with Article 12.1 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503 The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'	(12.1 a) the wood originates in areas, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, as known to be free from Aromia bungii
4407 94 4416 00 00 9406 10 00	or Consignment complies with Article 12.1 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503	(12.1 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core
	or Consignment complies with Article 12.1 c of Commission implementing decision (EU)	or (12.1 c) the wood has undergone appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1kGy throughout the wood
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 178

ex 4408 90 35	or	
ex 4408 90 85	Consistence to a more line with Auticle 74	or
ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 71	(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4416 00 00	point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 9406 10 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 100 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate	(100a) The wood originates in an area free from Aromia bungii, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric
ex 4401 12 00		'Additional declaration'
ex 4403 12 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		(100b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Article 71	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 12 00	point 100 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
ex 4406 92 00		to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of
4407 94 10	Heat treatment mentioned on the	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
4407 94 91	certificate (temperature and duration)	
4407 94 99		
ex 4407 99 27	or	or
ex 4407 99 40		(100c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Article 71	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 4408 90 15	point 100 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Regulation (EU) No
ex 4408 90 35		2016/2031
ex 4408 90 85	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		

Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

Page 180

Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to	-	-	
ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 95 00 4403 95 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plan protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Certificate or (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate			
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Doint 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate Or (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plan protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Certificate Or (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plan protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Certificate Or (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate			
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan Ex 4401 12 00 Ex 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 00 4403 97 00 Ex 4403 99 00 Ex 4403 99 00 Ex 4404 20 00 Ex 4404 20 00 Ex 4406 12 00 Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plan protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate			
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 rajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate	ex 9406 10 00		
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4403 95 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate			(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Uzbekistan The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate		1 .	1,
The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate	-	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 12 00 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate	Uzbekistan		
ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) or (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate		The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
4403 91 00 4403 95 10 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of achieve a minimum temperature of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate	ex 4401 12 00		
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4403 95 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 401		or	
point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 4403 95 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 point 109 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Addition (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) (109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate			or
4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate	4403 95 10		
4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate		point 109 b of Commission Implementing	
ex 4403 99 00		Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
ex 4404 20 00 certificate (temperature and duration) ex 4406 12 00	4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4406 12 00			which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
		certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 92 00	ex 4406 12 00		
		or	or
4407 91 15	4407 91 15		
4407 91 31 Consignment complies with Annex VII, (109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a	4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 39 point 109 c of Commission Implementing minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood	4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 10	4407 93 10		
4407 93 91 or or	4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99	4407 93 99		
4407 94 10 Consignment complies with Annex VII, (109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-	4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91 point 109 d of Commission Implementing section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate	4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant	4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10 International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.	4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91	4407 95 91		
4407 95 99	4407 95 99		
4407 96 10	4407 96 10		
4407 96 91	4407 96 91		
4407 96 99			
4407 97 10			
4407 97 91			
4407 97 99	4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27	ex 4407 99 27		

ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Prunus pseudocerasus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Aromia bungii is known to be present 4401 12 00 4403 12 00 ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 94 4416 00 00 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 12.1 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503 The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin' or Consignment complies with Article 12.1 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503	(12.1 a) the wood originates in areas, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, as known to be free from Aromia bungii or (12.1 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core
	or Consignment complies with Article 12.1 c of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503	or (12.1 c) the wood has undergone appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1kGy throughout the wood
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration' or (98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

ex 4408 90 35	or	or
ex 4408 90 85		(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 71	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 4416 00 00	point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
ex 9406 10 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(EU) No 2016/2031
China, Democratic People's	Consignment complies with Article 71	(100a) The wood originates in an area free from Aromia bungii,
Republic of Korea, Mongolia,	point 100 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of
Japan, Republic of Korea and		origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Vietnam	Area mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric
ex 4401 12 00		'Additional declaration'
ex 4403 12 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Article 71	(100b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 12 00	point 100 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4406 92 00		indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
4407 94 10	Heat treatment mentioned on the	(EU) No 2016/2031
4407 94 91	certificate	
4407 94 99		
ex 4407 99 27	or	or
ex 4407 99 40		(100c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Article 71	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 4408 90 15	point 100 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Regulation (EU) No
ex 4408 90 35		2016/2031
ex 4408 90 85	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 103 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,	area mentioned on the certificate	
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,		
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos,		
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,		(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,		protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

Or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
CX 5400 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 107 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	
District (Sibirsky federalny		
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny		
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Singapore, South Korea, Sri	point 107 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Thailand, Timor-Leste,		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Turkmenistan, United Arab	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
Emirates, Uzbekistan,	certificate (temperature and duration)	
Vietnam, and Yemen		
	or	or
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4403 97 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	or	or
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10		(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-

4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 99	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		

4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10	3 (, , ,	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		, , ,
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Pterocarya (Except Pterocarya rhoifolia, Pterocarya stenoptera)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States CN codes	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the	(83a) The wood originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface

Pterocarya rhoifolia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States CN codes	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or (83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 93 99

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona rugicollis* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Pterocarya stenoptera

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States CN codes	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(83a) The wood originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 83 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

ex 4408 90 15	or	or
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural
ex 4408 90 95	point 83 c of Commission Implementing	rounded surface
ex 4416 00 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Tourided Surface
	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	
ex 9406 10 00		
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from
	point 102 a of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 93 00	certificate	
4403 97 00		or
4403 98 00	or	
ex 4403 99 00		(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 12 00		Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	
4407 91 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00		or
4407 93 10	Or	
4407 93 91		(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 10	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i>
4407 97 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
4407 97 99	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27	Heat bearing of a self-self-self-self-self-self-self-self-	mateured on the phytosociated y continuate
ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4407 99 90	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15	duration)	
ex 4408 90 35		or
ex 4408 90 85	or	
ex 4408 90 95		(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4409 29 99	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
ex 4416 00 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
ex 9406 10 00	Negalation (20) 2019/20/2	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	
	wrapping	
	Titapping	I

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Oatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 97 10

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona rugicollis* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

	T T	
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Pyrus spp. (Except Pyrus pyrifolia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Area mentioned on the certificate	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85	or	or (98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be

ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 71	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
ex 4416 00 00	point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(EU) No 2016/2031
ex 9406 10 00		
	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 103 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,	area mentioned on the certificate	
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,		
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos,		
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	point 103 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Philippines, Qatar,		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Russia (only the following	The name of the area shall be mentioned	phytosanitary certificate
parts: Far Eastern Federal	on the certificate	
District (Dalnevostochny		
federalny okrug), Siberian	Or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
federalny okrug), and Ural	point 103 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Federal District (Uralsky	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
federalny okrug)),		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	heat treatment mentioned on the	
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	duration)	
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,		
United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and		(400 1) = 1
Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4401 12 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 97 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Anney VII	(102a) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in grees
ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 e of Commission Implementing	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 10	Negulation (LO) 2019/20/2	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
770/ 33 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 107 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	
District (Sibirsky federalny		
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny		
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,		(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Singapore, South Korea, Sri		achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of

Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Thailand, Timor-Leste,	point 107 c of Commission Implementing	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Turkmenistan, United Arab	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
Emirates, Uzbekistan,		
Vietnam, and Yemen	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
	certificate (temperature and duration)	or
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4403 97 00		achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4404 20 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing	
ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10	or	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 91		section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	or

4403 91 00		
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
4403 97 00		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	, , ,
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Pyrus pyrifolia

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point 98 a of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from Saperda candida, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
ex 4403 12 00	Area mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional
ex 4403 99 00		declaration'
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Article 71	(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4407 99 27	point 98 b of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
ex 4407 99 40		to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of
ex 4407 99 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4408 90 15	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4408 90 35	or	or
ex 4408 90 85		(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 71	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be
ex 4416 00 00	point 98 c of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 9406 10 00		(LO) NO 2010/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 103 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,	area mentioned on the certificate	
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,		
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	point 103 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>

Page 201

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 85

Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

Or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **103 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 202

ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	area mentioned on the certificate	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,		
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Myanmar, Nepal, North	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Philippines, Qatar,		Phytosanitary Measures
Russia (only the following	The name of the area shall be mentioned	,
parts: Far Eastern Federal	on the certificate	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the continuate	
federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky	<i>or</i>	
federalny okrug), and Ural	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Federal District (Uralsky	point 105 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
federalny okrug)),	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood
	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Heat treatment mentioned on the	Willen is to be illuicated on the phytosanitary certificate
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	duration)	
United Arab Emirates,		
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	or	or
Yemen		
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
	point 105 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 97 00	or	or
4403 93 00		
ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00	point 105 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate

ex 4406 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 92 00		
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 107 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 107 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	Name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	
District (Sibirsky federalny		
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny		
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to

Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	point 107 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
4403 97 00	point 107 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	or	or
ex 4406 92 00		
4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 91	point 107 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		

Page 205 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Page 206 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

WOOD, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Quercus spp. (Except Quercus agrifolia, Quercus calliprinos, Quercus chrysolepis, Quercus engelmannii, Quercus ithaburensis, Quercus lobata, Quercus palustris, Quercus robur Quercus rubra and Quercus suber)

Commission implementing regulation (EU) 2023/1312

Oak wood: Quercus spp

Origin: United States of America.

Product form: Oak logs with bark for the production of veneer

Derogation from Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the specified wood may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States	Consignment complies with Commissio	n Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1312
Oak logs (with bark) for the production of veneer	By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the oak logs may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled. Companies who wish to import oak logs with bark from the USA for the production of veneer will have to contact the NPPO of the Netherlands prior to shipment.	
United States	·	The wood is bark from The wood shall undergo kills draing to below 20.0/
Bark-free sawn wood	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2013/780	The wood is bark-free. The wood shall undergo kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule
	A standard steel ID clip shall be affixed to each bundle. Each clip shall be stamped with 'NHLA – KD' along with a unique number assigned to each bundle Total number of bundles and each of the ID clip numbers are mentioned on the Certificate	The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Kiln Drying' referred to Regulation (EU) 2013/780, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture
	the Certificate of Kiln-Drying will replace the Phytosanitairy Certificate	

Page 207 Date 14/05/2025

United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 90 a of Commission Implementing	(90a) The wood is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(90b) The wood is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 %
ex 4406 12 00	point 90 b of Commission Implementing	expressed as a percentage of the dry matter
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	or	or
4407 91 39		(90c) The wood is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate
4407 91 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	hot-air or hot water treatment
ex 4408 90 15	point 90 c of Commission Implementing	
ex 4408 90 35	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 85	or	or
ex 4408 90 95	·	(90d) The wood if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has
ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as
ex 9406 10 00	point 90 d of Commission Implementing	a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or
ex 9400 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping
	Treatment is recentioned on the road or	in accordance with current usage.
	Treatment is mentioned on the wood or	
Afghanistan, India,	wrapping Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	from
Uzbekistan		Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ex 4401 12 00		phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
4403 95 10 4403 95 90	Consignment complies with Anney VII	(100h) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 95 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ex 4406 12 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 92 00		

4407 91 30 4407 91 30 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 90 4407 94 91 4407 94 91 4407 95 10 4407 95 10 4407 95 10 4407 96 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 10 6x 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 10 6x 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 10 6x 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 10 6x 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 10 ex 4407 99 10 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4410 00 0 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12	4407 91 15	0.5	
4407 91 39 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 90 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 95 10 6407 95 10 6407 95 10 6407 95 10 6407 95 91 6407 97 91 6407 99 90 6407 90 90		OI .	OI
4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 94 10 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 199 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Fee Add 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		Consignment complies with Anney VII	(100c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 93 90 4407 94 10 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 91 4407 96 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 91 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 99 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 90 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 00 90 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 90 90 The area is mentioned on the certificate or ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 00 90 The area is mentioned on the certificate or ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 00 90 The area is mentioned on the certificate or ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22			
4407 93 91 4407 94 10 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 99 90 88 4408 90 15 88 4408 90 15 88 4408 90 15 88 4408 90 15 88 4408 90 15 88 4408 90 95 88 4408 90 95 88 4408 90 95 88 4408 90 95 88 4408 90 90 88 4408 90 90 88 4408 90 90 88 4408 90 15		· ·	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy throughout the wood
4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 10 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4409 29 90 ex 4409 20 ex 4409 20 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12		Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 10 4407 96 11 4407 96 11 4407 97 10 4407 97 10 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 10 ex 4401 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Service at Vietnam Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 440			
A407 94 91 A407 94 99 A407 95 10 A407 95 99 A407 96 10 A407 99 99 A407 99 10 A407 99 90 A408 90 95 A408 90 95 A408 90 95 A408 90 95 A408 00 00 A409 99 90 A409 A409 99 90 A409 A409 99 90 A409 A409 A409 A409 A409 A409 A409 A409		OF .	or
4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 91 4407 96 10 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam United States and Vietnam Ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4402 22 90 ex 4402 22 90 ex 4403 22 90 ex 44		Consideration and the Assess VIII	(400 t) The second is both for a sed and second is 20 and is second
### Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ##################################			= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =
A407 95 91		1 .	
4407 95 99 4407 96 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam United States and		Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 96 10			International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 96 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 91 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Augusta			
4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4401 40 90 Annex VII, Point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or The area is mentioned on the certificate or The area is mentioned on the certificate or The area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or The area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or The area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or The area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or The area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate			
4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam (Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 10			
4407 97 91 4407 99 90 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4408 90 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 10 00	1		
4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 20 90 ex 4401 40 90			
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Verificate ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 20 90 ex 4401 40 90 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Or			
ex 4407 99 40 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 20 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or (111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or			
ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or			
ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Vietnam Example 110 0 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or	ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Canada, United States and Vietnam Ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or (111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or			
ex 4408 90 85 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Or Or			
ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or (111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or			
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or or	ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or (111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or			
ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or (111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or	ex 4409 29 91		
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam Canada, United States and Vietnam Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or (111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or	ex 4409 29 99		
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate or or	ex 4416 00 00		
United States and Vietnam Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 protection organisation in the country of origin as free from ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or	ex 9406 10 00		
United States and Vietnam Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 protection organisation in the country of origin as free from ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or			
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or			
ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or	United States and Vietnam	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ex 4401 12 00 The area is mentioned on the certificate mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 The area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or or	ex 4401 11 00		
ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		The area is mentioned on the certificate	
ex 4401 22 90			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ex 4401 40 90 or		or	
			or
	ex 4403 11 00		

ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	point 111 b of Commission Implementing	
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	and
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	Treatment mentioned on he certificate	(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as
4407 91 31		a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 39		or
4407 91 90		(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 10		water treatment
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	or	or
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual
ex 4407 99 90	point 111 c of Commission Implementing	bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
ex 4408 90 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
ex 4408 90 35		an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-
ex 4408 90 85		dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
ex 4408 90 95		on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
China, North Korea, Russia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112a) The Wood originates in an area established by the national plant
South Korea, Taiwan and	point 112 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Vietnam	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ex 4401 12 00	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	certificate	
ex 4403 12 00		or
4403 91 00		
ex 4403 99 00	or	(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4404 20 00		achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
ex 4406 92 00	point 112 b of Commission Implementing	to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
4407 91 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	

Page 210 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

4407 91 90	certificate (temperature and duration)	or
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40	or	(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4407 99 90		achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4408 90 15	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4408 90 35	point 112 c of Commission Implementing	or
ex 4408 90 85	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 95		(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4409 29 91	or	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4409 29 99		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 9406 10 00	point 112 d of Commission Implementing	
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

Quercus agrifolia, Quercus calliprinos, Quercus chrysolepis, Quercus engelmannii, Quercus ithaburensis, Quercus lobata, Quercus palustris, Quercus robur and Quercus suber

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1312	
Oak logs (with bark) for the production of veneer	By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the oak logs may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.	
	Companies who wish to import oak logs with bark from the USA for the production of veneer will have to contact the NPPO of the Netherlands prior to shipment.	
United States	Consignment complies with Commission	The wood is bark-free. The wood shall undergo kiln-drying to below 20 %
Bark-free sawn wood	Implementing Regulation (EU) 2013/780	moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule
	A standard steel ID clip shall be affixed to	
	each bundle. Each clip shall be stamped with 'NHLA – KD' along with a unique number assigned to each bundle	The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Kiln Drying' referred to Regulation (EU) 2013/780, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant
	Total number of bundles and each of the ID clip numbers are mentioned on the Certificate	Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture
United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 90 a of Commission Implementing	(90a) The wood is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	surface
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(90b) The wood is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 %
ex 4406 12 00	point 90 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	expressed as a percentage of the dry matter

Page 212

ex 4406 92 00		
4407 91 15	or	or
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(90c) The wood is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water treatment
4407 91 90	point 90 c of Commission Implementing	not-air or not water treatment
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35	or	or
ex 4408 90 85		(90d) The wood if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has
ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as
ex 4416 00 00	point 90 d of Commission Implementing	a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate
ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or
		another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping
	Treatment is mentioned on the wood or	in accordance with current usage
-1	wrapping	
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from
ex 4401 12 00	point 102 a of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4403 91 00	Country of Origin resortioned on the	
4403 93 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 97 00	certificate	
4403 98 00		
ex 4403 99 00	or	or
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Anney VII	
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4406 92 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant
4407 91 15 4407 91 31	Regulation (EO) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 91 31	The name of the area shall be mentioned	Thermational Standards for Thytosamical y Fleusures
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00	on the certificate	or
4407 93 10	or	
4407 93 91		(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
4407 97 10	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i>
4407 97 91 4407 97 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27	1.030.300.1 (20) 2013/20/2	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4407 99 90	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	
ex 4408 90 15	duration)	

ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85	or	or
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 99	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4416 00 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-
ex 9406 10 00	Negalation (E0) 2013/2072	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		

4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Canada, United Kingdom,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national
United States and Vietnam	point 111 a of Commission Implementing	plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates), in accordance with the
ex 4401 11 00		relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the
ex 4401 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 21 00		
ex 4401 22 90	or	
ex 4401 40 90		or
ex 4403 11 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4403 12 00	point 111 b of Commission Implementing	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00		and
ex 4404 20 00	Treatment mentioned on he certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as
4407 91 31		a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 39		or
4407 91 90		(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 10	or	water treatment
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		or
ex 4407 99 27		

ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate	(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
CX 3 100 10 00		
China, North Korea, Russia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112a) The Wood originates in an area established by the national plant
South Korea, Taiwan and	point 112 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Vietnam	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ex 4401 12 00	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	certificate	
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4406 12 00	point 112 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
4407 91 15		to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
4407 91 31	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
4407 91 39	certificate (temperature and duration)	
4407 91 90		
ex 4407 99 27	or	or
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4408 90 15	point 112 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4408 90 35	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4409 29 91	Construent constitution with Asset 1777	(4424) The constable back for and set occurs the 20 cm.
ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	point 112 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

WOOD, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Quercus rubra

Commission implementing regulation (EU) 2023/1312

Oak wood: Quercus spp

Origin: United States of America.

Product form: Oak logs with bark for the production of veneer

Derogation from Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the specified wood may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate	
United States	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1312		
Oak logs (with bark) for the production of veneer	By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the oak logs may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled. Companies who wish to import oak logs with bark from the USA for the production of veneer will have to contact the NPPO of the Netherlands prior to shipment.		
United States Bark-free sawn wood	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2013/780 A standard steel ID clip shall be affixed to each bundle. Each clip shall be stamped with 'NHLA – KD' along with a unique	The wood is bark-free. The wood shall undergo kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Kiln Drying' referred to	
	number assigned to each bundle Total number of bundles and each of the ID clip numbers are mentioned on the Certificate	Regulation (EU) 2013/780, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture	
	The Certificate of Kiln-Drying will replace the Phytosanitairy Certificate		

Page 218 Date 14/05/2025

United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 90 a of Commission Implementing	(90a) The wood is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Surface
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	or	or
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(90b) The wood is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 %
ex 4406 12 00	point 90 b of Commission Implementing	expressed as a percentage of the dry matter
ex 4406 92 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	or	or
4407 91 39		(90c) The wood is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate
4407 91 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	hot-air or hot water treatment
ex 4408 90 15	point 90 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 35	Regulation (EO) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 85	or	or
ex 4408 90 95		(90d) The wood if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has
ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as
ex 9406 10 00	point 90 d of Commission Implementing	a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or
CX 3400 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping
	Treatment is mentioned on the wood or	in accordance with current usage.
	wrapping	
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	from
Uzbekistan		<i>Trirachys sartus</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ex 4401 12 00		phytosanitary certificate
ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00	or	or
4403 91 00	or .	or
4403 95 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4406 12 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 92 00		

4407 91 15	or	or
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	or	or
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Canada, United Kingdom,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
United States and Vietnam	point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	protection organisation in the country of origin as free from Phytophthora ramorum (non-EU isolates) , in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 11 00		Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
ex 4401 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 21 00		
ex 4401 22 90	or	
ex 4401 40 90		or
ex 4403 11 00		

ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	point 111 b of Commission Implementing	
ex 4403 99 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	and
ex 4404 20 00		
ex 4406 12 00	Treatment mentioned on he certificate	(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as
4407 91 31		a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 39		or
4407 91 90		(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 10		water treatment
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99	or	or
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual
ex 4407 99 90	point 111 c of Commission Implementing	bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
ex 4408 90 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
ex 4408 90 35		an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-
ex 4408 90 85		dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or
ex 4408 90 95		on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
China, North Korea, Russia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(112a) The Wood originates in an area established by the national plant
South Korea, Taiwan and	point 112 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Vietnam	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ex 4401 12 00	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	certificate	
ex 4403 12 00		or
4403 91 00		
ex 4403 99 00	or	(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4404 20 00		achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
ex 4406 92 00	point 112 b of Commission Implementing	to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
4407 91 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	

4407 91 90	certificate (temperature and duration)	or
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40	or	(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4407 99 90		achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4408 90 15	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4408 90 35	point 112 c of Commission Implementing	or
ex 4408 90 85	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4408 90 95		(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4409 29 91	or	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4409 29 99		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 9406 10 00	point 112 d of Commission Implementing	
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

Page 222 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

Robinia spp. (Except Robinia pseudoacacia)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00	The area is mentioned on the certificate	mentioned on the phytosamitary certificate
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		

4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Robinia pseudoacacia

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 the name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federal District (Oralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following		Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or

federalny okrug), and Ural

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 227 Date 14/05/2025

Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
Uzbekistan	
	The area is mentioned on the certificate
ex 4401 12 00	
ex 4403 12 00	or
4403 91 00	
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4403 97 00	
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)
ex 4406 12 00	
ex 4406 92 00	or
4407 91 15	
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 93 10	
4407 93 91	or
4407 93 99	Considerate and the social Association (III
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072
4407 95 10 4407 95 91	
4407 95 91	
4407 96 10	
4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
4400 00 45	

ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 (109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being **free from**Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 228 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Page 229 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

Salix spp. (Except Salix alba, Salix babylonica, Salix gooddingii, Salix laevigata, Salix mucronate)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration) or	or

		T
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
CX 3 100 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,		
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	
Myanmar, Nepal, North		(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,		protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from A priona
Philippines, Qatar,		procedure organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriolia
riiiippilles, Qatar,		

Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4409 29 91

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105** c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 232 Date 14/05/2025

	(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
1 '	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
l	
certificate	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
point 107 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
certificate	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
·	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
certificate (temperature and duration)	
,	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII.	(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
l ·	and the second s
-5: 20:00 (-0) -0:00	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII.	(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
·	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 107 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

4407 94 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 91		, ,
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or

4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 91		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Salix alba, Salix babylonica, Salix gooddingii, Salix laevigata, Salix mucronate

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate Or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	or	or
ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
	Widpping	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	or
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	
Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 105 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	certificate	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,		
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,		
Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	point 105 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Philippines, Qatar,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Russia (only the following		Phytosanitary Measures
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
District (Dalnevostochny	on the certificate	
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or

federalny okrug), and Ural

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

Page 239 Date 14/05/2025 Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

4407 97 10

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **107 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona cinerea* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10		

4407 95 91	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 99	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 96 10	
4407 96 91	
4407 96 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Taxus (Except Taxus brevifolia)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	(78a) The wood is free from bark
ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 ex 4407 19 10	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(78b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 c of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(78c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 d of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	(78d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 e of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	(78e) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
	Chemical pressure impregnation (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned	
Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	(79a) The wood originates in areas known to be free from: (i) Monochamus spp. (non- European populations) (ii) Pissodes cibriani, Pissodes fasciatus, Pissodes nemorensis,
4401 11 00 4403 11 00	Name of the area mentioned on certificate	Pissodes nitidus, Pissodes punctatus, Pissodes strobi, Pissodes terminalis, Pissodes yunnanensis and Pissodes
4403 21 10	under the rubric ' Place of Origin'	zitacuarense
4403 21 90		(iii) Scolytinae spp. (non- European) and indicated on the
4403 22 00		phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
4403 23 10		(EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'
4403 23 90		
4403 24 00	or	or
4403 25 10		
4403 25 90	Consignment complies with Article 71, point	(79b) The wood is bark-free and free from grub holes; caused by the
4403 26 00	79 b of Commission Implementing	genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European populations) defined for
ex 4404 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across
4406 11 00		
4406 91 00	or	or
4407 11 10		
4407 11 20	Consignment complies with Article 71, point	(79c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
4407 11 90	79 c of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
4407 12 10	Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark
4407 12 20		'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the
4407 12 90	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage
4407 19 10	wrapping	
4407 19 20		or
4407 19 90	or	
4408 10 15		

4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)	(79d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	(79e) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Article 71, point 79 f of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 Treatment mentioned on the certificate (the active ingredient, the pressure and the concentration)	(79f) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or	(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across or
Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **80 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **80 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Treatment (active ingredient, pressure, conecentration) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **80 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatmented mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (Temperature, Duration)

or

(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Taxus brevifolia

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	(78a) The wood is free from bark
ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 ex 4407 19 10	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(78b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00 or Consignment comp (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment meany wrapping and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 c of Commission Implementing Decision	(78c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 d of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	(78d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient,	
	minimum wood temperature, rate and	
	exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	or
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	or	(78e) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 e of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
	Chemical pressure impregnation (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned	
Third countries, other than:	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus:
— Albania, Andorra,	80 a of Commission Implementing	Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those
Armenia, Azerbaijan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which are larger than 3 mm across
Belarus, Bosnia and		
Herzegovina, Canary Islands,	or	or
Faeroe Islands, Georgia,		
Iceland, Liechtenstein,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
Kazakhstan, Moldova,	80 b of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
Monaco, Montenegro, North	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark
Macedonia, Norway, Russia,		'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the
San Marino, Serbia,	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any	wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage
Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom	wrapping	
	or	or
For Canada, China, Japan,		
Republic of Korea, Mexico,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a
Taiwan and United States	80 c of Commission Implementing	specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article
See point 78	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the
		minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure
4401 11 00	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient,	time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of
4403 11 00	minimum wood temperature, rate and	Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
4403 21 10	exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	
4403 21 90	,	
4403 22 00	or	
4403 23 10		
4403 23 90		or
4403 24 00		

4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Treatment (active ingredient, pressure, conecentration) mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 80 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatmented mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature, duration)	(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031 or (80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 111 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The area is mentioned on the certificate	(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90	or	
ex 4401 40 90		or
ex 4403 11 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	
ex 4403 12 00	111 b of Commission Implementing	(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark
4403 91 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00		and
ex 4404 20 00	Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface
ex 4406 92 00		or
4407 91 15		

4407.04.04		(1) 1
4407 91 31		(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed
4407 91 39		as a percentage of the dry matter
4407 91 90		or
4407 93 10	or	(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-
4407 93 91		water treatment
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	
ex 4407 99 27	111 c of Commission Implementing	or
ex 4407 99 40	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4407 99 90		(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual
ex 4408 90 15	Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate	bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
ex 4408 90 35		content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
ex 4408 90 85		an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-
ex 4408 90 95		dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood
ex 4409 29 91		or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Page 250 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

WOOD

Thuja

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/359	The wood shall be properly debarked and checked for grub holes The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Debarking and Grub Hole Control' referred to in Regulation (EU) 93/359, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture
Canada	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/360	The wood shall be properly debarked and checked for grub holes The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Debarking and Grub Hole Control' referred to in Regulation (EU) 93/360, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by Agriculture Canada, Plant Protection Division
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 ex 4407 19 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(78a) The wood is free from bark or (78b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage

	1	
ex 4407 19 20	or	or
ex 4407 19 90		(78c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
ex 4408 10 15	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
ex 4408 10 91	78 c of Commission Implementing Decision	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood
ex 4408 10 98	(EU) 2019/2072	indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance
ex 4409 10 18		with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
ex 4416 00 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or	(EU) No 2016/2031
ex 9406 10 00	any wrapping and on the certificate	
	(temperature and duration)	or
		OI .
	or	
78 d of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 specification approved in accordance with the Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203 minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) are	(78d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m³) and the exposure time (h) of	
	minimum wood temperature, rate and	
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 78 e of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	(78e) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation
	Chemical pressure impregnation (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned	(EU) No 2016/2031.
Third countries, other than:	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus:
— Albania, Andorra,	80 a of Commission Implementing	Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those
Armenia, Azerbaijan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which are larger than 3 mm across
Belarus, Bosnia and		-
Herzegovina, Canary Islands,	or	or
Faeroe Islands, Georgia,		
Iceland, Liechtenstein,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point	(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture
Kazakhstan, Moldova,	80 b of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through
Monaco, Montenegro, North	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by a mark
Macedonia, Norway, Russia,		'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the
San Marino, Serbia,		wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage

Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **80 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **80 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Treatment (active ingredient, pressure, conecentration) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **80 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration) or

(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Tilia spp.

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	

Ulmus spp. (Except Ulmus davidiana and Ulmus parvifolia)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	or (103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen		(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

	0 1 1 11 11 4 177	1
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
ex 4401 12 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	
ex 4403 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
4403 97 00		
ex 4403 99 00	or	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
ex 4404 20 00		section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 93 10	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
4407 93 91		
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
SX 3 133 23 33		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	1	active a minimum temperature of or o for a minimum autution of

4403 97 00		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		or
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	or
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 91		
4407 95 99		
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Ulmus davidiana

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate or	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian	Or	Or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or

Page 258 Date 14/05/2025

ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to
ex 4403 12 00	point 103 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4403 97 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 109 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00	-3: 3:000 (),	

ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4404 20 00	certificate	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	or	
4407 91 15		
4407 91 31	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4407 91 39	point 109 c of Commission Implementing	
4407 91 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a
4407 93 10		minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99		
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	or
4407 94 91	point 109 d of Commission Implementing	
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 95 10		section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 91		sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Ulmus parvifolia

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian	or	Or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	duration)	
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or

Page 261 Date 14/05/2025

ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood or (103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Area mentioned on the certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 105 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(105b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona

Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **105 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

or

(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in crosssection at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 a of Commission Implementing	(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	The area is mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 12 00		
ex 4403 12 00	or	
4403 91 00		or
4403 95 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(4001) = 1
4403 95 90	point 109 b of Commission Implementing	(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4403 96 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
4403 97 00	Hart Torobos out or or Provident the	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4403 99 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4404 20 00	certificate (temperature and duration)	
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15	or	
	Consignment complies with Appey VII	or
4407 91 31 4407 91 39	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 c of Commission Implementing	(100s) The wood has undergone ionicing invadiation to achieve a
4407 91 39	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
4407 91 90	Regulation (EO) 2019/2072	minimum absorbed dose of 1 kgy throughout the wood
4407 93 10		
4407 93 91	or	
4407 93 99	Consignment complies with Annay VII	or
4407 94 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 109 d of Commission Implementing	(100d) The wood is back free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross
4407 94 99	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 95 10	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 95 10		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
4407 95 99		international Standard for Phytosanitally Measures.
4407 96 10		
4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		

ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Xylosma (Except Xylosma avilae)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or
North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood

Page 266

ex 4403 99 00		
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00		
ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-
4407 93 10	point 103 e of Commission Implementing	section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate
4407 93 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

Xylosma avilae

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing	(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i> in accordance with the relevant International
ex 4401 12 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
ex 4403 12 00		
4403 91 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
4403 93 00	certificate	
4403 97 00		or
4403 98 00	or	
ex 4403 99 00		(102b) the wood originates in an area established by the national plant
ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
ex 4406 12 00	point 102 b of Commission Implementing	Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato , in accordance with the relevant
ex 4406 92 00	'	International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
4407 91 15	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	International Standards for Phytosanitary Pleasures
4407 91 31		
4407 91 39	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
4407 91 90	on the certificate	
4407 92 00		or
4407 93 10	or	
4407 93 91		(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
4407 93 99 4407 97 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of
4407 97 10	point 102 c of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i>
4407 97 91	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sensu lato, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be
ex 4407 99 27		indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90	phytosanitary certificate	
ex 4408 90 15	phytosamiary certificate	
ex 4408 90 35		or
ex 4408 90 85	or	
ex 4408 90 95		(102d) the wood become will design to below 2004 and below
ex 4409 29 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture
ex 4409 29 99	point 102 d of Commission Implementing	content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an
ex 4416 00 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-

ex 9406 10 00	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	dried' or `K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	or
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky	3.5	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	which is to be indicated on the phytosumeary certificate
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	or
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood
ex 4404 20 00	or	or
ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Assess VII	(102a) The wood is how from and not seemeding 20 and in according
ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 103 e of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant
4407 93 99		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

4407 94 10	
4407 94 91	
4407 94 99	
4407 97 10	
4407 97 91	
4407 97 99	
ex 4407 99 27	
ex 4407 99 40	
ex 4407 99 90	
ex 4408 90 15	
ex 4408 90 35	
ex 4408 90 85	
ex 4408 90 95	
ex 4409 29 91	
ex 4409 29 99	
ex 4416 00 00	
ex 9406 10 00	

Acer, Betula, Elaeagnus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	•	on Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 ra glabripennis
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Aesculus spp., Albizia spp., Betula spp., Buddleja spp., Cercidiphyllum spp., Corylus spp., Eleagnus spp., Hibiscus spp., Koelreutaria spp. and Tilia spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Amelanchier, Aronia, Cotoneaster, Cydonia and Pyracantha

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 273 Date 14/05/2025

Artocarpus chaplasha, Artocarpus heterophyllus, Artocarpus integer, Bombax malabaricum, Broussonetia papyrifera, Broussonetia kazinoki, Cajanus cajan, Cunninghamia lanceolata, Dalbergia, Maclura tricuspidata, Sapium sebiferum, Schima superba, Trema amboinense, Trema orientale, Vernicia fordii, and Xylosma

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		

Page 274 Date 14/05/2025

Alnus spp. (Except Alnus formosana)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Page 275 Date 14/05/2025

Alnus formosana

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90		

l ex 4401 40 90	
1 EX 4401 40 30	

Caesalpinia japonica, Cercis chinensis, Chaenomeles sinensis, Cornus kousa, Crataegus cordata, Diospyros kaki, Enkianthus perulatus, Fagus crenata, Firmiana simplex, Hovenia dulcis, Lagerstroemia indica, Platycarya strobilacea, Punica granatum, Spiraea thunbergii, Villebrunea pedunculata, and Zelkova serrata

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	or
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Page 278 Date 14/05/2025

Camellia oleifera

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	,	

Camellia sinensis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	or
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Castanea

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	certificate	or
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam ex 4401 22 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(113a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Castaniopsis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam ex 4401 22 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(113a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Celtis sinensis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII.	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consistence of consultant with Association (VII	(10.1d) The weed has undersome an amount to be the treatment to
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.
	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary	
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	certificate	

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona rugicollis* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Page 285 Date 14/05/2025

Cercidiphyllum spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	

Cinnamomum camphora, Citrus spp., Eriobotrya japonica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	or	or
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona rugicollis* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Page 288 Date 14/05/2025

Chionanthus virginicus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Belarus, Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraïne and United States Ex 4401 22 90 Ex 4401 40 10 Ex 4401 40 90 Ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 88 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin' Area communicated to the Commission See area free from Agrilus planipennis	(88) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis, in accordance with the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed. The area has been communicated in advance to the Commission

Page 289 Date 14/05/2025

Conifers (Pinopsida)

Abies, Acmopyle, Actinostrobus, Afrocarpus, Agathis, Amentotaxus, Araucaria, Athrotaxis, Austrocedrus, Austrotaxus, Callitris, Calocedrus, Cathaya, Cedrus, Cephalotaxus, Chamaecyparis, Cryptomeria, Cunninghamia, Cupressocyparis, Cupressus, Dacrycarpus, Dacrydium, Diselma, Falcatifolium, Fitzroya, Fokienia, Glyptostrobus, Halocarpus, Juniperus, Keteleeria, Lagarostrobus, Larix, Lepidothamnus, Libocedrus, Manoao, Metasequoia, Microbiota, Microcachrys, Microstrobos, Nageia, Neocallitropsis, Nothotsuga, Papuacedrus, Parasitaxus, Phyllocladus, Picea, Pilgerodendron, Pinus, Platycladus, Podocarpus, Prumnopitys, Pseudolarix, Pseudotaxus, Pseudotsuga, Retrophyllum, Saxegothaea, Sciadopitys, Sequoia, Sequoiadendron, Sundacarpus, Taiwania, Taxodium, Taxus, Tetraclinis, Thuja, Thujopsis, Torreya, Tsuga, Widdringtonia and Wollemia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Article 10.4 a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032 or Consignment complies with Article 10.4 b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032 or Consignment complies with Article 10.4 c of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032	(10.4a) the wood originates in a country free from Fusarium circinatum (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (10.4b) the wood originates in an area free from Fusarium circinatum (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or (10.4c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile
	Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	of the wood ; the heat treatment shall be evidenced by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.

Page 290 Date 14/05/2025

Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA

CN codes

4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **77 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the certificate

and

Official statement

٥r

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **77 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Fumigation (active ingredient, temperature, duration) mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **77 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Kiln dried and heat tretment mentioned on the certificate and on the wood or any wrapping Official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate:

(77a) the wood has undergone heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

and

official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector *Monochamus*, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or, except in the case of wood free from any bark, with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* or its vector cannot occur

or

(77b) the wood has undergone fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(77c) heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, which is indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Third countries other than:

- Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Ukraine and United Kingdom

For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA See point 77

CN codes

4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **81 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

area mentioned under the rubric 'Place of origin'.

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **81 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **81 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **81 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature, rate and exposure time)

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **81 e** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

HT mark on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)

(81a) the wood originates in areas known to be free from Monochamus spp. (non-European populations), Pissodes cibriani, Pissodes fasciatus, Pissodes nemorensis, Pissodes nitidus, Pissodes punctatus, Pissodes strobi, Pissodes terminalis, Pissodes yunnanensis and Pissodes zitacuarense, Scolytinae spp. (non-European)

or

(81b) the wood has been produced from debarked round wood

or

(81c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule

or

(81d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m 3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(81e) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Corylus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Crataegus (except Crataegus cordata)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Crataegus cordata

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
MakinoKorea, Oman,		protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona

Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Debregeasia edulis

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	or	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or	or
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Page 297 Date 14/05/2025

Debregeasia hypoleuca and Maclura pomifera

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or
Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	milen is to be mailed on the phytosumary certificate

Page 298 Date 14/05/2025

Fagus spp. (Except Fagus crenata)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Fagus crenata

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4401 22 90 Hea	Heat Treatment mentioned on the
ex 4401 40 90 cert	certificate

Ficus (Except Ficus hispida, Ficus infectoria, Ficus retusa and Ficus carica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or
Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Ficus hispida, Ficus infectoria, Ficus retusa

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny	or	or
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary	
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	certificate	

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona cinerea* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being **free from**Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Ficus carica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or

Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **108 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being **free from**Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Fraxinus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission I See Additional declaration for Anoplophora gla	
Belarus, Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraïne and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 88 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin' Area communicated to the Commission See area free from Agrilus planipennis	(88) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis, in accordance with the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed. The area has been communicated in advance to the Commission
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;. or	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or (110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
--	--

Page 309 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

Gleditsia (Except Gleditsia japonica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric: Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Gleditsia japonica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or
MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federal district (Graisky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
CX 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Page 311 Date 14/05/2025

Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 110 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys</i>
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan	Area montioned under the rubrie . Disco of	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
ov 4401 22 00	Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	origin;.	
ex 4401 40 90	or	or
	OI .	OI .
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Juglans (Except Juglans ailantifolia, Juglans mandshurica and Juglans regia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Juglans ailantifolia and Juglans mandshurica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Juglans regia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 the name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	or (104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		

Afghanistan, India,
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or
Uzbekistan

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **110 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **110 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **110 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Trirachys sartus*, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Koelreutaria spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 See Additional declaration for Anoplophora glabripennis	

Malus spp. (Except Malus domestica and Malus pumila)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration' or	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Kazakristan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Philippines, Qatar,	The name of the area shall be mentioned	phytosanitary certificate
Russia (only the following	on the certificate	
parts: Far Eastern Federal		
District (Dalnevostochny	or	or
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
federalny okrug), and Ural	point 104 c of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
Federal District (Uralsky	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
federalny okrug)),		or
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	or	
South Korea, Sri Lanka,		
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	point 104 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
United Arab Emirates,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	1 (20) 2013/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary	William is to be indicated on the phytosamicary continuate
Terrieri	certificate	
ex 4401 22 90		
ex 4401 40 90		
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 110 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys</i>
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90	origin;.	
ex 4401 40 90		
CX 1101 10 30	or	or
	6.	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	point 110 b of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
	1.094.46011 (10) 2019/2012	
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	point 110 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
	1.030.0001 (20) 2013/20/2	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Malus domestica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	or
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
The name of the area shall be mentioned	phytosanitary certificate
on the certificate	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII.	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	cm thickness and width
·	
1.cgulación (20) 2013/2072	or
or	
0.	
Consignment complies with Anney VII	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
·	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Heat treatment mentioned on the	Which is to be indicated on the phytosomicary continuate
phytosumeary certificate	
Consignment complies with Anney VII	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
	from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International
·	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Regulation (20) 2013/2072	Standards for Fritzesantary Fredsares
Country of Origin mentioned on the	
1	
certificate	
or	or
0.	GI CI
Consignment complies with Annex VII	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
1 .	Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
1.050.0001 (20) 2013/20/2	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
The name of the area shall be mentioned	phytosanitary certificate
	p.,, 1000
or	or
OI .	
	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate or

Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Malus pumila

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky		
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 104 c of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		or
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	
United Arab Emirates,		
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Yemen	point 104 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
Afabanishan Dabusia	phytosanitary certificate	(100c) The wood existinctes in a country recognised to being fine
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia,	point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,	Regulation (LO) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	certificate	
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
MakinoKorea, Oman,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	point 106 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
parts: Far Eastern Federal		Phytosanitary Measures
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
federalny okrug), Siberian	on the certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky		
federalny okrug)),		

Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width or (106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Melia azedarach

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny	or	or
federalny okrug), Siberian		
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	or	or
South Korea, Sri Lanka,		
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary	
	certificate	
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		

Morus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	phytosanitary certificate	

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	certificate	
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or
MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	or	or

Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny	or	or
okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
CX 4401 40 30	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Platanus spp. (Except Platanus x hispanica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	on Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 a glabripennis
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned under the rubric: Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Platanus x hispanica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Populus, Salix

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4401 22 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4401 40 90	phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 106 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
MakinoKorea, Oman,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	point 106 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
parts: Far Eastern Federal		Phytosanitary Measures
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
federalny okrug), Siberian	on the certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky		
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 106 c of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	or
United Arab Emirates,		
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Yemen	point 106 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
	certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 108 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		

Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North	S.	
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 108 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District	(======================================	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	p.,, cood
District (Sibirsky federalny	con amount	
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny	OI .	··
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Anney VII	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
Singapore, South Korea, Sri	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	cm thickness and width
Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan,	point 108 c of Commission Implementing	ciii diicaleess diid widdi
Thailand, Timor-Leste,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
Turkmenistan, United Arab		
Emirates, Uzbekistan,	Or	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
victiani, and remen	point 108 d of Commission Implementing	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Hart Torotorout or orking of an the	which is to be indicated on the phytosamitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
AC 1	certificate	(440.) = 1
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 110 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
4404 00 00	Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90	origin;.	
ex 4401 40 90		
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Appen VIII	(110h) The wood has been presented into pieces of not make their 2.5
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	point 110 b of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	point 110 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	

	30 co	ontinuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
	which	is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Page 337 Date 14/05/2025

Prunus (Except Prunus pseudocerasus)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Aromia bungii is known to be present 4401 22 00 4401 40	Consignment complies with Article 12.2 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503 The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'	(12.2 a) the wood originates from areas, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, as known to be free from Aromia bungii
	or Consignment complies with Article 12.2 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate	or (12.2 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core
	or Consignment complies with Article 12.2 c of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503	or (12.2 c) the wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

		or
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 101 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(101a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Aromia bungii in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
ex 4401 40 90	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 101 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(101b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 101 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(101c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or

Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

or

(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 110 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90	origin;.	
ex 4401 40 90	origin,	
EX 4401 40 90	or	or
	OI OI	OI CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO
	Consignment complies with Annay VII	(110h) The wood has been proceed into pieces of not more than 2.5
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	point 110 b of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	point 110 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Prunus pseudocerasus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Aromia bungii is known to be present 4401 22 00 4401 40	Consignment complies with Article 12.2 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503 The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'	(12.2 a) the wood originates from areas, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, as known to be free from Aromia bungii
	or Consignment complies with Article 12.2 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503 Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Article 12.2 c of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503	or (12.2 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core or (12.2 c) the wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 101 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration' or	(101a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Aromia bungii in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
		(101b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 101 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
	or Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(101c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated
	point 101 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,		or
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	or	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny	or	or
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	

ex 4401 22 90		
ex 4401 40 90		
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 108 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 108 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	
District (Sibirsky federalny		
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny		
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
Singapore, South Korea, Sri	point 108 c of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
Thailand, Timor-Leste,		or
Turkmenistan, United Arab	or	
Emirates, Uzbekistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
Vietnam, and Yemen	point 108 d of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the	
	certificate	

•	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys
Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of	phytosanitary certificate
origin;.	
or	or
Consignment complies with Annex VII.	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	cm thickness and width
11. The state of t	
or	or
0.	
Consignment complies with Anney VII	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	<u>-</u>
Regulation (EO) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	origin;.

Pterocarya rhoifolia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	or
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Page 346 Date 14/05/2025

Pterocarya stenoptera

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federally oktugy, and oral Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	or
United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Page 347 Date 14/05/2025

Pyrus spp. (Except Pyrus pyrifolia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
Philippines, Qatar,	point 104 b of Commission Implementing	phytosanitary certificate
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
parts: Far Eastern Federal		
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area mentioned on the	
federalny okrug), Siberian	certificate	or
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
Federal District (Uralsky		cm thickness and width
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 104 c of Commission Implementing	
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
United Arab Emirates,		achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
Yemen	point 104 d of Commission Implementing	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
ex 4401 22 90		
ex 4401 40 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
	phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 108 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		
Korea, Oman, Pakistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Philippines, Qatar, Russia	point 108 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
(only the following parts: Far	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Eastern Federal District		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
(Dalnevostochny federalny	The name of the area mentioned on the	phytosanitary certificate
okrug), Siberian Federal	certificate	
District (Sibirsky federalny		
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny		
okrug)), Saudi Arabia,		

Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width or (108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Pyrus pyrifolia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 protection organisation of the country of origin candida in accordance with the relevant Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'	
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	or	or

North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	
Federal District (Uralsky		or
federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	point 104 c of Commission Implementing	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	or	
United Arab Emirates,		or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	
Yemen	point 104 d of Commission Implementing	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
ex 4401 22 90		30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 40 90	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free
Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei	point 106 a of Commission Implementing	from Apriona rugicollis in accordance with the relevant International
Darussalam, Cambodia,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
China, , India, Indonesia,		
Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Country of Origin mentioned on the	
Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	certificate	
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,		
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North		(404)
MakinoKorea, Oman,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	point 106 b of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona</i>
Russia (only the following	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
parts: Far Eastern Federal	The name of the area shall be manticed	Phytosanitary Measures
District (Dalnevostochny	The name of the area shall be mentioned	
federal District (Sibirgly)	on the certificate	
Federal District (Sibirsky		
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky		
federalny okrug)),		

Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	or	or
Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(108b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona cinerea in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
okrug), and Ural Federal	or	or
District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen ex 4401 22 90	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 108 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;.	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Quercus spp. (Except Quercus rubra)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 91 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate	(91a) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 91 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Fumigation mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature and exposure time) or	(91b) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 91 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(91c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam ex 4401 22 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(113a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 c of Commission Implementing	(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30

Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Page 357 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

Quercus rubra

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 91 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate	(91a) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 91 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Fumigation mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature and exposure time)	(91b) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m3) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 91 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(91c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 40 90	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam ex 4401 22 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(113a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Massicus raddei in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 113 c of Commission Implementing	(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30

Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	

Page 360 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13

Robinia spp. (Except Robinia pseudoacacia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Robinia pseudoacacia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	or	or
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	

Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

or

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **106 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate

(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Apriona rugicollis* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

or

(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

or

(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

	T	
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 110 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for
Uzbekistan		Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the
	Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of	phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 22 90	origin;.	
ex 4401 40 90		
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	point 110 b of Commission Implementing	cm thickness and width
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	point 110 c of Commission Implementing	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
	Negalitation (20) 2013/2072	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
		which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Sorbus spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'	(99a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from Saperda candida in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 99 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Sophora japonica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, or
Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny	or	or
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	or	or
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
Yemen	HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		

Tilia spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis

Ulmus spp. (Except Ulmus davidiana and Ulmus parvifolia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	or	or
Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Saudi Arabia, Singapore,		or
South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.

4404 22 00	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
CX 1101 10 30	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
	or	or
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Ulmus davidiana

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	See Additional declaration for Anoplopho	sion Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 ora glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from Apriona germari in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	or (104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or (104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.

ex 4401 22 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the	
ex 4401 40 90	phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant
Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan,	point 110 a of Commission Implementing	protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from
Tajikistan, Turkmenistan,	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be
or Uzbekistan		mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
	Area mentioned under the rubric: Place of	mondoned on the phytosumany continued
ex 4401 22 90	origin;	
ex 4401 40 90		or
	or	
	Consideration with Assess VIII	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	cm thickness and width
	point 110 b of Commission Implementing	
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	or
	or	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to
	Consignment complies with Annex VII,	achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30
	point 110 c of Commission Implementing	continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is
	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	Negalation (EO) 2019/2072	

Ulmus parvifolia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to be present	Consignment complies with Commission See Additional declaration for Anoplophora	n Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 glabripennis
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives,	or	or
Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona germari, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
federalny okrug), and Ural	or	or
Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,		or
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	or	(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate	(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,	Certificate	or
Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate	(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Apriona rugicollis, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky	or	or
federal District (Grasky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width
Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates,	or	or
Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 106 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,
ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned under the rubric; Place of origin;	(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from Trirachys sartus, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
	or	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width	
	or	or	
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate	

Conifers (Pinopsida)

Abies, Acmopyle, Actinostrobus, Afrocarpus, Agathis, Amentotaxus, Araucaria, Athrotaxis, Austrocedrus, Austrotaxus, Callitris, Calocedrus, Cathaya, Cedrus, Cephalotaxus, Chamaecyparis, Cryptomeria, Cunninghamia, Cupressocyparis, Cupressus, Dacrycarpus, Dacrydium, Diselma, Falcatifolium, Fitzroya, Fokienia, Glyptostrobus, Halocarpus, Juniperus, Keteleeria, Lagarostrobus, Larix, Lepidothamnus, Libocedrus, Manoao, Metasequoia, Microbiota, Microcachrys, Microstrobos, Nageia, Neocallitropsis, Nothotsuga, Papuacedrus, Parasitaxus, Phyllocladus, Picea, Pilgerodendron, Pinus, Platycladus, Podocarpus, Prumnopitys, Pseudolarix, Pseudotaxus, Pseudotsuga, Retrophyllum, Saxegothaea, Sciadopitys, Sequoia, Sequoiadendron, Sundacarpus, Taiwania, Taxodium, Taxus, Tetraclinis, Thuja, Thujopsis, Torreya, Tsuga, Widdringtonia and Wollemia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	Consignment complies with Article 10.4 a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032 or Consignment complies with Article 10.4 b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032 or Consignment complies with Article 10.4 c of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032 Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(10.4a) the isolated bark originates in a country free from Fusarium circinatum (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures or (10.4b) the isolated bark originates in an area free from Fusarium circinatum (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or (10.4c) the isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood; the heat treatment shall be evidenced by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.

Page 375 Date 14/05/2025

Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North | or Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 82 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Fumigation Treatment mentioned on the certificate

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **82 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Heat Treatment and additional statement mentioned on the certificate

(82a) The isolated bark has been subjected to an appropriate fumigation with a fumigant approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum bark temperature, the rate (q/m3) and the **exposure time (h)** of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

or

(82b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

and

(82c) that subsequent to its treatment the bark was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector Monochamus, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with *Bursaphelenchus* xylophilus. or its vector cannot occur.

ex 4404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90

Pterocarya (Except Pterocarya rhoifolia)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 377 Date 14/05/2025

Pterocarya rhoifolia

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 378 Date 14/05/2025

Chionanthus virginicus, Fraxinus

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Belarus, Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraïne and United States ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 89 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin' Area communicated to the Commission See area free from Agrilus planipennis	(89) The isolated bark originates in an area recognised as being free from Agrilus planipennis, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed. The area has been communicated in advance to the Commission.

Page 379 Date 14/05/2025

Juglans (Except Juglans ailantifolia and Juglans mandshurica)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate	(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from Geosmithia morbida and its vector Pityophthorus juglandis, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
	or Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 380 Date 14/05/2025

Juglans ailantifolia and Juglans mandshurica

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Name of the area mentioned on the certificate or	(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures
	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 84 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

Page 381 Date 14/05/2025

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING DECISION (EU) 2015/893 Anoplophora glabripennis

ANNEX II 1B specific import requirements

Acer spp., Aesculus spp., Albizia spp., Alnus spp., Betula spp., Buddleja spp., Carpinus spp., Celtis spp., Cercidiphyllum spp., Corylus spp., Elaeagnus spp., Fagus spp., Fraxinus spp., Hibiscus spp., Koelreuteria spp., Malus spp., Melia spp., Morus spp., Platanus spp., Populus spp., Prunus spp., Pyrus spp., Quercus rubra, Robinia spp., Salix spp., Sophora spp., Sorbus spp., Tilia spp. and Ulmus spp.

1. Specified wood other than in the form of chips, particles, shavings, wood waste and scrap originating in third countries, where the specified organism is known to be present

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to occur 4401 10 00 4401 22 00 ex 4401 39 80 4403 10 00 4403 92 ex 4403 99 4403 99 10 4403 99 51 4403 99 59 Ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 92 00 4407 93 4407 95 Ex 4407 99 4407 99 91 9406 00 20	Consignment complies with Annex II, point 1B a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 Name of the area to be mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'place of Origin' or Consignment complies with Annex II, point 1B b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(1Ba) the wood originates in a pest-free area, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, known to be free from Anoplophora glabripennis or (1Bb) The wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core).

2. Specified wood in the form of chips, particles, shavings, wood waste and scrap originating in third countries, where the specified organism is known to be present

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where Anoplophora glabripennis is known to occur 4401 10 00 4401 22 00 ex 4401 39 80 4403 10 00 4403 92 ex 4403 99 4403 99 10 4403 99 51 4403 99 59 Ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 92 00 4407 93 4407 95 Ex 4407 99 4407 99 91 9406 00 20	Consignment complies with Annex II, point 1B a of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 Name of the area to be mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'place of Origin' or Consignment complies with Annex II, point 1B b of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893 Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	(1Ba) the wood originates in a pest-free area, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, known to be free from Anoplophora glabripennis or (1Bb) The wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core) or (1Bc) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width

EU LIST OF REGISTRATED AREAS FREE FROM Agrilus planipennis

(87a, 87.1b, 87.2a, 88a, 89a) Areas recognized as being free from Agrilus planipennis

Country	Area	Product	Date
Belarus	Brest region Gomel region Grodno region Minsk region Mogilev region Vitebsk region	Wood, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Chionanthus virginicus</i> , <i>Fraxinus</i> .	July 2022
Ukraine	Vinnystsia region, Volyn region, Dniproppetrovsk region, Donetsk region (Volnovakha district, Pokrovsky district, Mariupol district) Zhytomyr region, Transcarpathian region, Zaporizhya region, Ivano-Frankivsk region, Kyiv region, Kirovograd region, Lviv region, Mykolaiv region, Odesa region, Poltava region, Rivne region, Sumy region, Ternopil region, Kharkiv region (Lozivsky district, Bohodukhiv district, Krasnograd district) Kherson region, Khmelnytsky region, Cherkasy region, Chernivtsi region, Chernihiv region	Wood, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Chionanthus virginicus</i> , <i>Fraxinus</i> .	October 2021

Page 384 Date 14/05/2025 Version 2.13